THIS FILE IS MADE AVAILABLE THROUGH THE DECLASSIFICATION EFFORTS AND RESEARCH OF:

THE BLACK VAULT

THE BLACK VAULT IS THE LARGEST ONLINE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT / GOVERNMENT RECORD CLEARING HOUSE IN THE WORLD. THE RESEARCH EFFORTS HERE ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DECLASSIFICATION OF THOUSANDS OF DOCUMENTS THROUGHOUT THE U.S. GOVERNMENT, AND ALL CAN BE DOWNLOADED BY VISITING:

HTTP://WWW.BLACKVAULT.COM

YOU ARE ENCOURAGED TO FORWARD THIS DOCUMENT TO YOUR FRIENDS, BUT PLEASE KEEP THIS IDENTIFYING IMAGE AT THE TOP OF THE .PDF SO OTHERS CAN DOWNLOAD MORE!

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =
****

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA4104 0310350-UUUU--RHCGSRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA
RHFFAAA RHFQAAA RHI8HAA RHI8HAB RHI8HAC RHI8HAH RHI8HAM RHIDFAA
RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA RHIEFAA
RHIEF8A RHIEFCA RHIEFDA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA
RHIUFKA RHIUFNA RHIUFOA RHIUFSA RHIVHBA RHIVHDA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA
RHJFI8A RHJGA8A RHJKKCA RHOPLHA RHRADQV RHSDB8E RHSEABA RUADJNA
RUAGAAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA RUDCHAA RUDOHAA RUEADWD RUEAUSA
RUENAAA RUEOGWD RUFLBJA RUFRVLA RUFTMAI RUFTRSA RUHGBAA RUHGDAA
RUHGP8A RUHGSGG RUHGVKA RUHHBAA RULSJGA RULSNDA RUSNNOA RUVKAAA.
ZNR UUUUU
P 3018452 JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO AIG 906
8T
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
AMPN/ANECDOTES AND STORIES//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
RMKS/1. ONE OF OUR GREATEST CHALLENGES IS PROVIDING THE AMERICAN PEOPLE AND THE NEWS MEDIA WITH INDICATORS OF HOW WELL U.S. FORCES ARE DOING IN ACCOMPLISHING OUR MILITARY OBJECTIVES WITHOUT COMPROMISING OPERATIONAL SECURITY. WHILE RECITATIONS OF NUMERICAL INDICATORS -- "SORTIES FLOWN", "PATROLS DEPLOYED", AND THE LIKE -- HAVE BEEN USEFUL, THEY DO NOT ACTUALLY DEMONSTRATE THE SUCCESS OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS OR PEOPLE. TO DO THIS, WE NEED TO FIND AND ARTICULATE THE "STORIES" OF OUR AIRMEN, SOLDIERS, SAILORS AND MARINES.
2. THERE IS ONLY ONE WAY TO DO THIS: YOU MUST TALK TO YOUR PEOPLE AND RELAY THEIR STORIES TO US. GET THEIR FIRST-HAND STORIES -- THE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
EXCITING ONES, THE HUMOROUS ONES, THE GOOD AND THE BAD, HUMAN INTEREST, PROFESSIONAL INTEREST, AND SO ON. TALK TO YOUR PEOPLE, ASK THEM HOW IT GOES, WHAT WORKS AND WHAT DOESN'T, WHAT ARE THEY LEARNING ABOUT THEIR MISSION, WHAT ARE THEY DOING THAT THEY NEED TO SHARE WITH OTHERS, WHAT UNIQUE EXPERIENCES HAVE THEY HAD, WHAT MADE THEM LAUGH, ETC.
3. ASSEMBLE THESE STORIES IN NARRATIVES SEND THEM TO CENTCOM/CCPA VIA MESSAGE OR FAX. IDENTIFY PEOPLE, UNITS AND LOCATIONS PRUDENTLY AND WITH DUE REGARD FOR SECURITY. IF WE NEED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, WE WILL CONTACT YOU ON A SECURE LINE. WE WILL PASS THEM TO THE CINC AND OTHER SENIOR LEADERS TO INCLUDE IN THEIR SPEECHES, NEWS CONFERENCES, AND INTERVIEWS.
4. THIS IS A HIGH PRIORITY ITEM. YOUR HELP IS ESSENTIAL IF WE ARE GOING TO ASSIST OUR SENIOR LEADERSHIP IN THE VERY DIFFICULT TASK OF COMMUNICATING WITH THE AMERICAN PEOPLE. IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS TASKING, OR WISH TO PASS STORIES BY TELEPHONE, PLEASE CONTACT LT COL PHIL LACOMBE OR LCDR DAVE KNOX AT 479-1234 EXT 2701.//

PRIORITY.

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

#34

UNCLASSIFIED

JOINT STAFF
INFO SERVICE CENTER

#35

IMMEDIATE ZYUW RHIPAAA2173 0360015
O 040001Z FEB 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//PA// HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//
INFO 435TAW RHEIN MAIN AB GE//PA// 401TFW TORREJON AB SP//PA//
322ALD RAMSTEIN AB GE//DO// HQ USAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//PAM//
CENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT 21AF MCGUIRE AFB NJ//PA/DO//
436MAW DOVER AFB DE//PA// 438MAW MCGUIRE AFB NJ//PA//

UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJ: MEDIA FLIGHT TO COVER MAC MSN//
RMKS/1. THIS MESSAGE CONFIRMS TELEPHONIC REQUEST AND DISCUSSIONS OVER THE LAST TWO WEEKS BETWEEN LT COL LACOMBE, CENTCOM/CCPA; LT COL COX, MAC/PA; LT COL COUGHTER AND LT COL ANDREWS, OASD/PA STORM CELL; LT COL GUESS, USEUCOM/ECPAO; AND MAJ PARUGINI, CENTCOM JIB DHAHRAN.
2. A NUMBER OF NEWS MEDIA ARE INTERESTED IN DOING STORIES AND GATHERING BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON THE MAC MISSION IN SUPPORT OF DESERT STORM. AT PRESENT TIME, APPROX TEN MEDIA HAVE INDICATED THAT THEY WANT TO COVER THE MAC MISSION STORY, INCLUDING AERIAL PORT ACTIVITIES IN THEATER AND AT STATESIDE PORT, AND FLIGHT ABOARD MAC ACFT FROM THEATER TO CONUS. ALL MEDIA HAVE BEEN ADVISED AND UNDERSTAND THAT THIS WILL BE A ONE WAY FLIGHT -- TO THE CONUS AND THAT MAC WILL NOT PROVIDE RETURN TRANSPORT TO THE THEATER. PROPOSED DATE FOR TRAVEL IS 8 FEB 91 ABOARD ANY AVAILABLE C-141 OR C-5 DEPARTING DHAHRAN.
3. AT PRESENT TIME, EXPECT TO HAVE BETWEEN 10-15 PREPARED TO FLY. WILL PROVIDE NAMES, AFFILIATION, SSN/PPN AS SOON AS LIST IS FINALIZED. FYI: JIB DHAHRAN HAS ESTABLISHED 1500C/0600EST ON 5 FEB AS CUT-OFF TIME FOR SIGN-UP TO COVER THIS STORY.
4. FOR OASD/PA STORM CELL. PLEASE CONFIRM APPROVAL FOR THIS MEDIA LIFT.
5. FOR USEUCOM/ECPAO. REQUEST APPVL FOR MEDIA TO TRANSIT THEATER. MEDIA MAY RUN AT STAGE LOCATION DEPENDING UPON AVAILABLITY OF ONWARD TRANSPORT TO CONUS.
6. FOR HQ MAC/PA: REQUEST APPVL FOR THIS MISSION, MMO STATUS FOR MEDIA TO BE NAMED IN FOLLOW-ON MSG AND MEGP STATUS FOR IN-THEATER ESCORTS. BE ADVISED THAT JIB-DHAHRAN HAS REQUESTED THAT MSGT FULLER, HQMAC/PA FWD, BE ASSIGNED AS MAC PA ESCORT. IF ADDITIONAL MAC ESCORT REQUIRED BY YOU DUE TO NUMBER OF MEDIA, REQUEST YOU ADVISE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.
7. POC AT USCENTCOM JIB DHAHRAN IS MAJ PARUGINI AND AT USCENTCOM/CCPA IS LT COL LACOMBE.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED BT

**********DESERT STORM TRAFFIC**********
**********SPECAT TRAFFIC LOGGED ON FORM 5**********

ACTION ASD:PA(1) (M,C)
INFO GULF:RESCELL(24) J3:NMCC(1) J3(4) NIDS(1) J5(2)
QUAL CONTROL(1) COMMOFF(1) DUTY OFFICER(1)
OSBAIG-J(1) CATEX-J(1) SECDEF-N(1) SDIO(8)
USDP:GULF(9) USDA:ADMIN(1) ASD:PA&E/EPF(1)
USDP:IA(3) USDP:MA(1) DI(1) NMIC(1) J21-6(1) DB(4)
+USDP-CCC WASHINGTON DC

MCN=91036/00131 TOR=91036/0016Z TAD=91036/0020Z CDSN=MAZ089

SUMMARY SHEET

See USCENTCOM Regulation 340-4 for completion instructions.

DATE: 31JUL91

SUBJECT: USCENTCOM Public Affairs Guidance Information Requests

	TO	ACTION	SIGNATURE (RANK NAME)	DATE		TO	ACTION	SIGNATURE (RANK / NAME)	DATE
1	CCPB	INFO			11	CCCS/DC			
2	CCJ1	INFO			12				
3	CCJ3	INFO			13				
4	CCHO	INFO			14				
5	CCJA	INFO			15				
6					16				
7					17				
8					18				
9					19				
10					20				

RANK NAME OF ACTION OFFICER	OFFICE SYMBOL	PHONE	FILE NAME	SUSPENSE DATE
LCDR DAVIS	CCPA	6393	PAG.F14	None

1. PURPOSE. To forward for review/information a copy of CCPA's Public Affairs Guidance developed during Operations DESERT SHIELD & DESERT STORM.

2. SUMMARY. Tab A, a compilation of all the Public Affairs Guidance developed by USCENTCOM during Operations DESERT SHIELD & DESERT STORM, was developed to respond to Tab B, a request from SEN Herb Kohl (R-WIS) for information and documents related to public affairs policy and guidance during Operation Desert Shield and Operation Desert Storm. As directed by Tab B, Tab A will be forwarded to Steven Katz, Chief Counsel to the Subcommittee on Government Information and Regulation. Additionally, Tab A will be used as a standard package in response to FOIA requests--past, present and future--for DESERT SHIELD & DESERT STORM PAG. Additional copies are available in the Public Affairs Office. (Note: SEN Kohl's request for information at numbers 5 and 8 of Tab B was promulgated under SEPCOV.)

3. ACTION REQUESTED. None; provided for information only.

R. E. WILDERMUTH
CAPT, USN
PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICER

2 Encl
1. USCENTCOM PAG (Tab A)
2. SEN Kohl ltr. (Tab B)

Copy to:
ASD(PA)

#341

CC Form 1 MAY 89 14

PREVIOUS EDITIONS WILL BE USED

USCENTCOM
Public Affairs Guidance
Operations DESERT SHIELD & DESERT STORM

	DTG	SUBJECT
1.	AUG 90	Field Support for Public Affairs in Operation Desert Shield
2.	090930Z AUG 90	Public Affairs Guidance (PAG) -- Southwest Asia Military Operation
3.	100640Z AUG 90	Supplemental Public Affairs Guidance (PAG) Operation Desert Shield
4.	111815Z AUG 90	Proposed Public Affairs Plan for Deployment of USCINCCENT AOR National Media Pool
5.	140800Z AUG 90	Approved Annex F to OPORD Desert Shield Public Affairs
6.	181100Z AUG 90	Public Affairs Briefs for Desert Shield Units
7.	251715Z AUG 90	Public Affairs Guidance for Operation Desert Shield: Modification of New Media Ground Rules
8.	172100Z SEP 90	Guidance on Washington Post Article of 16 SEP 90
9.	261400Z SEP 90	Internal Information Release Authority
10.	291800Z SEP 90	Public Affairs -- PAG for Amphibious Operations
11.	041710Z OCT 90	Public Affairs -- MCM PA Guidance
12.	251200Z OCT 90	Public Affairs Guidance -- Carrier Battle Group Turnover Press Statement
13.	031809Z NOV 90	Public Affairs Guidance -- Media Coverage of Christmas/Hanukkah Holiday in Desert Shield AOR
14.	111402Z NOV 90	Public Affairs Guidance for Deployment of Elements of Patron Eleven in Support of Desert Shield
15.	150800Z NOV 90	Public Affairs -- Exercise Imminent Thunder PAG
16.	171901Z NOV 90	Desert Shield Media Ground Rules
17.	221906Z NOV 90	Invitational Travel Orders for News Media Representatives
18.	031111Z DEC 90	Media Coverage Initiatives
19.	081200Z DEC 90	Public Affairs Guidance for Amphibious Exercise

20.	181138Z DEC 90	Public Affairs -- PA Policy/Plan on Use of Cruise Ships as Rest and Rec Areas for Desert Shield Personnel
21.	051530Z JAN 91	Proposed PA Guidance for Eastern Exit
22.	061400Z JAN 91	HT News Media Travel Temporarily Suspended
23.	182245Z JAN 91	unescorted correspondent report
24.	190030Z JAN 91	Public Affairs -- Desert Storm Media Pools
25.	191745Z JAN 91	Operation Desert Shield Ground Rules and Guidelines
26.	211900Z JAN 91	Media Pool Feedback
27.	230600Z JAN 91	Missing CBS News Team
28.	230837Z JAN 91	guidelines for support material used to brief media
29.	241555Z JAN 91	SEA Related Questions Answered
30.	271430Z JAN 91	Public Release of BDA Video-Still Photography
31.	281220Z JAN 91	Video of Aerial Engagement
32.	282200Z JAN 91	Public Affairs -- Improper Handling of Media Pool Material
33.	30 JAN 91	CENTCOM Pool Membership and Operating Procedures
34.	301845Z JAN 91	anecdotes and stories
35.	040001Z FEB 91	Media Flight to Cover MAC MSN
36.	042100Z FEB 91	Media Overflights of Allied Navy Units
37.	050800Z FEB 91	B-52 Media Coverage
38.	1030L 6 FEB 91	interpreting ground rules
39.	070600Z FEB 91	Request for Assistance
40.	07 FEB 91	policy on "body count" information
41.	081625Z FEB 91	media opportunities and unilateral coverage
42.	081726Z FEB 91	Photography of Enemy Prisoners of War (EPW)
43.	101000Z FEB 91	Combat Correspondent Pools
44.	110904Z FEB 91	Placement of Media Pool with Amphibious Forces

Initial Desert Shield ground rules were modified on this date and used for Operation Desert Storm

45. 111750Z FEB 91 Combat Correspondent Pools

46. 111800Z FEB 91 Combat Correspondent Pools

47. 131230Z FEB 91 Unilateral Media Coverage

48. 141000Z FEB 91 Public Affairs -- Red Sea Media Embarks

49. 151100Z FEB 91 PAG Regarding Release of Air Combat Kill Information to the Media

50. 170600Z FEB 91 Pool Support for Operation Desert Storm

51. 172200Z FEB 91 Pool Support for Operation Desert Storm

52. 191320Z FEB 91 Public Affairs Guidance for Contingency Use at Commencement of Ground Phase

53. 212000Z FEB 91 Vehicle Support for Media Pools

54. 251400Z FEB 91 Public Affairs -- Pool Products

55. 261503Z FEB 91 Pool

56. 262000Z FEB 91 News Query on Civil Affairs

57. 280030Z FEB 91 Pool Products

58. 281400Z FEB 91 Public Affairs -- Request for Documentation

59. 041900Z MAR 91 Public Affairs Guidance: Returning POWs

60. 050630Z MAR 91 Public Affairs Guidance: POW/EPW Exchanges

61. 070300Z MAR 91 Public Affairs -- Redeployment Public Affairs Guidance

62. 081000Z MAR 91 Public Affairs -- Redeployment Public Affairs Guidance

63. 261024Z MAR 91 Public Affairs -- Guidance for Media of Easter Observances

64. 111400Z APR 91 Desert Storm Media Interviews

Supplement
122336Z AUG 91 SECDEF Annex F to OPORD DESERT SHIELD Public Affairs

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

PAGE	DTG/RELEASER TIME			PRECEDENCE		CLASS	SPECAT	LMF	CIC	ORIG/MSG IDENT
	DATE TIME	MONTH	YR	ACT	INFO					
01 OF 02		AUG	90	00	00	UUUU				CCPA

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM: USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCCC//

TO: AIG 7868

INFO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD (PA): DDI/DPL//

CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//

OCPA WASHINGTON DC

CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//

CHINFO WASHINGTON DC

OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA

File "PAG" one 1

UNCLAS

MSGID/SYS.RRM/CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJECT: FIELD SUPPORT FOR PUBLIC AFFAIRS IN OPERATION DESERT SHIELD//

REF/A/CJCS WASHINGTON DC 182305Z MAY 90// (NOTAL)

REF/B/USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL 140800Z AUG 90//

RMKS/

1. FOR MOST AMERICANS, THE MEDIA WILL PROVIDE THE WINDOW THROUGH WHICH OPERATION DESERT SHIELD WILL BE EVALUATED AND SUPPORTED. CONSEQUENTLY, IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT WE SUPPORT THIS LINK BACK TO THE AMERICAN PEOPLE, BUT AT THE SAME TIME PROTECT OUR OPERATIONAL SECURITY (OPSEC). AS THE CJCS SAID IN REF A, "THE MEDIA ASPECTS

DISTR:

J2, J3, J5, POLAD

DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE

R. E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN
PAO, 5895

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

H. NORMAN SCHWARZKOPF, USA, CINC

SIGNATURE

RBJohnston

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

DATE TIME GROUP

DD FORM 1 MAR 70 1752 (OCR) PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE

PAGE	DATE-TIME	MONTH	YR	ACT	INFO					
02 OF 02		AUG	90	00	00	UUUU				CCPA

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

OF MILITARY OPERATIONS ARE IMPORTANT, WILL GET NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL ATTENTION, AND WARRANT YOUR PERSONAL ATTENTION."

2. I AM TASKING ALL COMMANDERS TO SUPPORT EFFORTS TO TELL THE VERY POSITIVE STORY OF OUR WELL TRAINED, MOTIVATED AND DEDICATED SOLDIERS, SAILORS, AIRMAN AND MARINES. MAKE SURE YOUR SUBORDINATES ARE WELL BRIEFED ON THE MISSION AND THEIR ROLE IN MAKING A SUCCESSFUL PUBLIC AFFAIRS PROGRAM WORK. WHEN MEDIA POOL MEMBERS ARE TRAVELING WITH A COMBAT UNIT, I EXPECT YOU TO ACCOMMODATE THE PRESS'S NEEDS AS BEST YOU CAN WITHOUT AFFECTING YOUR ABILITY TO CARRY OUT YOUR WARFIGHTING MISSION. THERE ARE SEVERAL PUBLIC AFFAIRS PROFESSIONALS IN THEATER WITH UNITS AND IN JOINT INFORMATION BUREAUS (JIBS) IN DHAHRAN AND RIYADH - USE THEM.

3. FINALLY, IT IS ABSOLUTELY CRITICAL THAT WE NOT WITHHOLD BAD NEWS IN THE FORM OF ACCIDENTS, INCIDENTS, ETC. GET THAT INFORMATION UP THE CHAIN TO ME SO THAT WE CAN PRE-EMPT ANY FALSE CLAIMS OF COVER-UP AND KEEP OUR CREDIBILITY BY TELLING THE PRESS BOTH THE GOOD AND BAD NEWS AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE. END OF TEXT//

DISTR:

J2, J3, J5, POLAD

DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE

R. E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN
PAO, 5895

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

H. NORMAN SCHWARZKOPF, USA, CINC

SIGNATURE

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

DATE TIME GROUP

DD FORM 1 MAR 79 173/2 (OCR) PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE

UNCLASSIFIED

01 12 090930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU CCPA

FROM USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

TO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD (PA): DDI/DPL//
CHUSMTM RIYADH SA//
AMEMBASSY MANAMA//OMC//

INFO SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//NEA/USIS//
CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//PA//
USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//PA//
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//PA//
USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PA//
USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PN//PA//
USCINCSPACE PETERSON AFB CO//PA//
CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
USCINCTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//TCPA//
CSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
CMC WASHINGTON DC//DIVPA//
CNO WASHINGTON DC//
CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//
OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

12 | 090930Z | AUG | 90 | 00 00 UUUU

CCPA

FROM: COMUSARCENT FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//

CG I MEF//PA//

COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI//

COMUSCENTAF SHAW AFB SC//PA//

CINCMAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//

COMTAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//

CJTFME//

AMEMBASSY MUSCAT//

AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//

AMEMBASSY DOHA//

AMEMBASSY RIYADH//

ZEN JCSE MACDILL AFB FL//

CENTCOM FORWARD//PA//

USS EISENHOWER

USS TICONDEROGA

USS JOHN L HALL

USNS NEOSHO

USS SURIBACHI

USS SCOTT

USS LASALLE

DRAFTER

COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

UNCLASSIFIED

DD FORM 173/2 (OCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

12 | 0909302 | AUG | 90 00 00 UUUU | CCPA

FROM: USS REID

TO: USS VANDEGRIFT
USS DAVID R RAY
USS TAYLOR
USS ROBERT G BRADLEY
USS BARBEY
USS ENGLAND
USS INDEPENDENCE
USS JOUETT
USS ANTIETAM
USS GOLDSBOROUGH
USS BREWTON
USS REASONER
USNS ANDREW J HIGGINS
USS FLINT
USS CIMARRON
USS WHITE PLAINS

UNCLAS

MSGID/SYS.RRM/CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE (PAG) -- SOUTHWEST ASIA (SWA)

COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

14	12	090930Z	AUG	90	00	00	UUUU

CCPA

MILITARY OPERATIONS//

REF/A/USCINCCENT 071300ZAUG90// {NOTAL} {PASEP}

REF/B/SECDEF 090117ZAUG90// {NOTAL} {PASEP}

REF/C/CJCS 182305ZMAY90// {NOTAL} {PASEP}

REF/D/USCINCCENT 081803ZAUG90// {NOTAL} {PASEP}

NARR/REF A IS PROPOSED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE {PAG} -- SOUTHWEST ASIA {SWA} MILITARY OPERATIONS//

REF B IS SECDEF APPROVAL WITH MODIFICATION FOR PAG IN REF A//

REF C IS CJCS NEWS MEDIA POOL GUIDANCE//

REF D IS TRANSCRIPT OF PRESIDENT'S WHITE HOUSE SPEECH OF 8 AUGUST 1990//

RMKS/1. IN RESPONSE TO REF A, THE FOLLOWING DOD APPROVED PUBLIC AFFAIRS {PA} GUIDANCE INCLUDING QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS IS FORWARDED FOR USE. REFS B AND D PROVIDED TEXT OF PRESIDENT BUSH'S ADDRESS TO THE NATION.

2. PROPOSED Q'S AND A'S FOLLOW:

Q1. WHAT IS THE UNUSUAL ACTIVITY AT {FILL IN DEPLOYING CONUS BASE}?

A1. WHEN APPROPRIATE, REFER TO PRESIDENT BUSH'S ADDRESS AND/OR SECDEF CHENEY/CHAIRMAN POWELL'S PRESS CONFERENCE OF 8 AUGUST 1990.

DISTR

COPY TO CCPA

DRAFTER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

RELEASER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

SIGNATURE

UNCLASSIFIED

DD FORM 173/2 (OCR)

UNCLASSIFIED

05. 12 | 0909302 | AUG 90 00 00 UUUU CCPA

Q2. ARE ANY U.S. FORCES ON ALERT?

A2. WE DO NOT DISCUSS OUR ALERT STATUS.

Q3. HAVE YOU INCREASED SECURITY AT CONUS BASES?

A3. WE DO NOT DISCUSS SECURITY MEASURES.

Q4. ARE U.S. FORCES DEPLOYING WITH NUCLEAR WEAPONS?

A4. WE NEITHER CONFIRM NOR DENY THE PRESENCE OR ABSENCE OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS.

Q5. ARE U.S. FORCES DEPLOYING WITH CHEMICAL WEAPONS?

A5. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE DEPLOYMENT OR EMPLOYMENT OF CHEMICAL WEAPONS.

Q6. ARE COMBINED OPERATIONS PLANNED WITH ALLIED, U.N., FRIENDLY OR SOVIET FORCES?

A6. U.S. FORCES WILL WORK TOGETHER WITH THOSE OF SAUDI ARABIA AND OTHER NATIONS TO PRESERVE THE INTEGRITY OF SAUDI ARABIA AND TO DETER FURTHER IRAQI AGGRESSION.

Q7. ARE THE USS EISENHOWER BG, USS SARATOGA BG AND USS WISCONSIN ENROUTE TO THE AREA?

A7. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE SHIP MOVEMENTS. (FOLLOWING SUPPLEMENTAL Q'S AND A'S ARE PROVIDED FOR USE WHEN SHIPS' TRANSIT OF THE SUEZ CANAL BECOMES PUBLIC KNOWLEDGE--Q7A. IS (BLANK) SHIP

ORIGIN

COPY TO CCPA

TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

RELEASE — TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

SIGNATURE

UNCLASSIFIED

DD FORM 173/2 (OCR)

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

UNCLASSIFIED

06	12	090930Z	AUG	90	00	00	UUUU	CCPA

TRANSITING THE SUEZ CANAL? A7A. I CAN CONFIRM FOR YOU THAT {BLANK} SHIP IS TRANSITING THE SUEZ CANAL. I WILL NOT DISCUSS THE SHIP'S MOVEMENTS AFTER IT TRANSITS THE CANAL. Q7B. ARE YOU CONCERNED ABOUT THE VULNERABILITY OF THE SHIP DURING THE TRANSIT? A7B. APPROPRIATE SECURITY MEASURES ARE BEING TAKEN. Q7C. WHAT TYPE OF SECURITY MEASURES ARE BEING TAKEN? A7C. AS A MATTER OF POLICY WE DO NOT COMMENT ABOUT SECURITY MEASURES. Q7D. WHY ARE THE SHIPS TRANSITING THE CANAL AT THIS TIME? A7D. SEE PRESIDENT BUSH'S STATEMENT IN PARAGRAPH 2 ABOVE.}

Q8. HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE DEPLOYING?

A8. WE DO NOT DISCUSS SPECIFIC FORCE LEVELS.

Q9. WILL STEALTH OR B-1 AIRCRAFT DEPLOY?

A9. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE DEPLOYMENT OF SPECIFIC WEAPONS SYSTEMS. HOWEVER, AS THE PRESIDENT HAS SAID, ALL OPTIONS REMAIN OPEN.

Q10. WILL ANY CARRIERS ENTER THE PERSIAN GULF IN SUPPORT OF THIS OPERATION?

A10. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE SHIP MOVEMENTS.

Q11. WHAT ARRANGEMENTS BEEN MADE FOR MEDICAL SUPPORT?

A11. APPROPRIATE MEASURES ARE BEING TAKEN TO ENSURE ADEQUATE MEDICAL SUPPORT.

6 5 4 3 2 1 0

DISTR

COPY TO CCPA

DRAFTER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

RELEASER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

SIGNATURE

UNCLASSIFIED

DD FORM 1 MAR 79 1732 (OCR)

UNCLASSIFIED

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

17	12	0909302	AUG	90	00 00	UUUU

CCPA

FROM:

TO

Q12. WHAT ROLE WILL SPECIAL OPERATIONS HAVE IN THIS DEPLOYMENT?

A12. WE DO NOT DISCUSS SPECIAL OPERATIONS.

Q13. WHO IS THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND?

A13. GENERAL H. NORMAN SCHWARZKOPF, USA, IS THE USCINCCENT.

Q14. WHEN CAN WE INTERVIEW GENERAL SCHWARZKOPF?

A14. NO INTERVIEWS ARE PLANNED AT THIS TIME.

Q15. WHAT, IF ANY, ISRAELI SUPPORT WILL BE PROVIDED?

A15. REFER TO THE STATE DEPARTMENT.

Q16. WHAT WILL BE THE ROLE OF THE DEPLOYED U.S. FORCES IF IRAQ SHOULD ATTACK SAUDI ARABIA?

A16. THIS IS A HYPOTHETICAL QUESTION WHICH I WILL NOT ADDRESS.

Q17. WHAT COUNTRIES HAVE GRANTED OVERFLIGHT RIGHTS? REFUSED?

A17. YOU NEED TO TALK TO THE INDIVIDUAL COUNTRY/COUNTRIES REGARDING THAT SUBJECT.

Q18. ARE ANY COUNTRIES IN THE REGION PROVIDING ANY FINANCIAL OR OTHER SUPPORT?

A18. YOU NEED TO TALK TO THE INDIVIDUAL COUNTRY/COUNTRIES REGARDING THAT SUBJECT.

Q19. DO WE ANTICIPATE THE USE OF BIOLOGICAL OR CHEMICAL WEAPONS BY IRAQI FORCES AGAINST U.S. FORCES?

DISTR

COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

RELEASE

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

UNCLASSIFIED

DD FORM 1 MAR 79 1732 (OCR)

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

UNCLASSIFIED

CASE	DTG/RELEASER TIME					
	DATE TIME	MONTH	YR			
JB 12	090930Z	AUG	90	00	00 UUUU	CCPA

BOOK

A19. ALTHOUGH WE CANNOT SPECULATE ON IRAQI INTENTIONS, IRAQ DOES POSSESS CHEMICAL WEAPONS AND HAS USED THEM IN THE PAST. OUR FORCES ARE TRAINED TO OPERATE IN CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTS.

Q20. ARE U.S. FORCES PREPARED TO OPERATE IN AN ENVIRONMENT IN WHICH BIOLOGICAL AND CHEMICAL WEAPONS ARE EMPLOYED.

A20. U.S. FORCES ARE TRAINED TO OPERATE IN CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTS.

Q21. ARE ANY OF THE DEPLOYING U.S. FORCES COMING FROM NATO ASSETS?

A21. AS A MATTER OF POLICY WE DO NOT CHARACTERIZE UNITS AS NATO OR NON-NATO FORCES.

Q22. CAN YOU BE MORE SPECIFIC ABOUT WHAT U.S. FORCES ARE DEPLOYING TO THE PERSIAN GULF AREA?

A22. FORCES DEPLOYING TO THE PERSIAN GULF AREA INCLUDE MARITIME PREPOSITIONED SHIPS, A CARRIER BATTLE GROUP, AIRBORNE FORCES (U.S. ARMY PARATROOPERS), FIGHTER AIRCRAFT, A BATTLESHIP, AIRBORNE WARNING AND CONTROL AIRCRAFT AND REQUIRED SUPPORT FORCES.

Q23. WHAT WILL BE THE POTENTIAL THREATS TO THESE FORCES?

A23. AS A MATTER OF POLICY WE DO NOT DISCUSS SPECIFIC THREATS TO

DISTR

COPY TO CCPA

GRADE TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

RELEASER — TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

SIGNATURE

UNCLASSIFIED

DD FORM 173/2 (REV)

09 12	090930Z	AUG	90	00 00	UUUU	CCPA

OUR FORCES FROM. HOWEVER, ALL PRECAUTIONS WILL BE TAKEN TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL U.S. FORCES DEPLOYED TO THE AREA.

Q24. WHAT ARE THE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR NAVAL, AIR AND GROUND FORCES?

A24. AS A MATTER OF POLICY, WE DO NOT DISCUSS RULES OF ENGAGEMENT.

Q25. HOW LONG WILL U.S FORCES DEPLOY TO THE AREA?

A25. AS A MATTER OF POLICY, WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE OPERATIONS.

Q26. WILL DEPLOYING FORCES USE ANY EQUIPMENT PREPOSITIONED IN THE GULF AREA?

A26. FOR SECURITY REASONS AND AS A MATTER OF POLICY, WE DON'T DISCUSS DETAILS AND USE OF PREPOSITIONED MATERIALS IN THIS REGION.

Q27. HOW SOON WILL THE DEPLOYING UNITS BE IN THE REGION?

A27. REFER TO PRESIDENT BUSH'S ADDRESS AND/OR SECDEF CHENEY/CHAIRMAN POWELL'S PRESS CONFERENCE OF 8 AUGUST 1990.

Q28. WHAT TYPE OF MISSIONS WILL THE AIRCRAFT BE FLYING?

A28. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE MILITARY OPERATIONS.

Q29. WILL THE DEPLOYED U.S. FORCES BE ALLOWED TO CONDUCT CROSS BORDER OPERATIONS?

A29. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE OPERATIONS.

DISTR

COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

RELEASE SIGNATURE

DD FORM 173/2 (OCR)

PAGE	DTG/RELEASER TIME					
	DATE TIME	MONTH				
10 12	090930Z	AUG	90	00	00	UUUU

CCPA

FROM

Q30. WHAT WILL BE THE COST OF THIS OPERATION?

A30. THE COSTS OF THIS OPERATION HAVE YET TO BE DETERMINED.

Q31. WILL ANY RESERVE OR GUARD UNITS BE DEPLOYED?

A31. AS IN ALL CONTINGENCIES, THE TOTAL FORCE TEAM WILL BE USED AS NEEDED.

Q32. WHERE WILL THE AIRBORNE WARNING AND CONTROL AIRCRAFT ORBIT?

A32. AS A MATTER OF POLICY WE DO NOT DISCUSS OPERATIONAL DETAILS.

Q33. WHY IS THE U.S. SENDING AIRBORNE WARNING AND CONTROL AND CONTROL AIRCRAFT WHEN THE SAUDI ARABIAN GOVERNMENT ALREADY HAS AWACS AIRCRAFT?

A33. THE U.S. AIRBORNE WARNING AND CONTROL CAPABILITY WILL COMPLEMENT THE EXISTING SAUDI ARABIAN AWACS.

Q34. WHY IS THE U.S. SENDING FIGHTER AIRCRAFT TO THE REGION WHEN FRIENDLY COUNTRIES ALREADY HAVE FIGHTER AIRCRAFT?

A34. U.S. FIGHTER AIRCRAFT WILL COMPLEMENT FRIENDLY FIGHTER AIRCRAFT ALREADY IN THE AREA.

Q35. ARE B52'S PREPOSITIONED AT DIEGO GARCIA.

A35. WE DO NOT DISCUSS OPERATIONAL DEPLOYMENTS.

Q36. HAVE F-111'S BEEN FORWARD DEPLOYED TO TURKEY?

A36. FOURTEEN F-111'S FROM RAF UPPER HEYFORD HAVE BEEN OPERATING

DISTR

COPY TO CCPA

DRAFTER/TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

RELEASER

TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

SIGNATURE

UNCLASSIFIED

DD FORM 173/2 (OCR)

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE	DTG RELEASER TIME					
	DATE TIME	MONTH	YR			
11 OF 12	090930Z	AUG	90	00	00	UUUU

CCPA

ROOM

FROM:

AT INCERLIK SINCE JUNE 20 CONDUCTING ROUTINE OPERATIONAL TRAINING.

3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. OASD (PA) WILL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL PAG AS NECESSARY; EMBASSIES AND USIS REPS WILL ASSIST. SUPPORTING COMMANDERS WILL COORDINATE SUPPLEMENTAL PAG WITH USCENTCOM. DOD NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOL OR A REGIONAL POOL MAY BE ACTIVATED. JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU(S) (JIBS) WILL BE ESTABLISHED AS REQUIRED. PUBLIC AFFAIRS ACTIVITIES WILL BE CONDUCTED IN COORDINATION WITH DOS REPS IN THE AREA. COMPONENT AND SUPPORTING COMMANDERS SHOULD BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE PUBLIC AFFAIRS AUGMENTATION. SUPPORT TO NMRS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF C. PUBLIC AFFAIRS AUDIOVISUAL COVERAGE IS DESIRED. ALL PROPOSED NEWS RELEASES AND AUDIOVISUAL RELEASES FOR EXTERNAL AUDIENCES WILL BE COORDINATED WITH USCENTCOM PUBLIC AFFAIRS AND APPROVED BY OASD (PA). INTERNAL RELEASES ARE AUTHORIZED AND ENCOURAGED, BUT BECAUSE OF HOST NATION SENSITIVITIES, MESSAGES WHICH SPECIFY ANY HOST NATION INVOLVEMENT REQUIRE USCENTCOM APPROVAL. STORIES SHOULD BE DEVELOPED BY LOCALIZING PREVIOUSLY RELEASED INFORMATION FROM OFFICIAL SOURCES. HOMETOWN NEWS RELEASES SHOULD BE HELD IN OBEYANCE PENDING FURTHER GUIDANCE. FOLLOWING DEPLOYMENT TO THE AREA, TROOPS, AIRCRAFT OR EQUIPMENT THAT IS PLAINLY VISIBLE TO

6 5 4 3 2 1 0

DISTR

COPY TO CCPA

OFFICER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

RELEASER

TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

SIGNATURE

UNCLASSIFIED

DD FORM 1732 (OCR)

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE	DTG RELEASER TIME						
	DATE TIME	MONTH					
12 OF 12	090930Z	AUG	90	00	00	UUUU	CCPA

BOOK

FROM:

NMRS, MAY BE CONFIRMED TO NMRS WHO REQUEST CONFIRMATION. IN CONUS, PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT, MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES WILL NOT BE INVITED TO COVER DEPARTURES, HOWEVER, THIS DOES NOT PRECLUDE STAND-UPS/PHOTOGRAPHY FROM LOCATIONS OFF U.S. GOVERNMENT PROPERTY. DIRECT LIAISON IS AUTHORIZED BETWEEN PAOS AT ALL LEVELS OF COMMAND. ACCIDENTS/INCIDENTS WILL BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY TO USCENTCOM PAO AND THE JIB(S), WHEN ACTIVATED. SECURITY POLICY WILL BE SECURITY AT THE SOURCE. ALL STATEMENTS TO THE NEWS MEDIA WILL BE ON THE RECORD. INITIAL WHITE HOUSE ANNOUNCEMENT MAY BE USED TO INFORM FAMILIES OF DEPLOYMENT. SPOKESMEN MAY ANSWER GENERIC QUESTIONS ABOUT THEIR UNITS WITHOUT DISCUSSING THESE OPERATIONS. COMPLETE PUBLIC AFFAIRS ANNEX IN JOPS FORMAT WILL FOLLOW IN SEPARATE MESSAGE.

4. THIS PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE READDRESSED TO ALL SUBORDINATE COMMANDS AS REQUIRED. USCENTCOM POC FOR NEWS MEDIA QUERIES, LT COL J. R. OLSEN, FOR PLANS, CAPT P. A. SIVIGNY. AV 968-5895, COMM (813) 830-5895.//

DISTR

COPY TO CCPA

DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

RELEASER

TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

SIGNATURE

DD FORM 173/2 (OCR)

PREVIOUS EDITIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

3

RECEIVED AT 23:23 Z

IMMEDIATE RUCJACC USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

OAAUZYUW RUCJACC0631 2220714-UUUU--RHIPAAA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 100640Z AUG 90
FM USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
TO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD (PA): DDI/DPL//
RUEBLEA/CHUSNTM RIYADH SA//
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//CMC//
INFO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//NEA/USIS//
RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUMQHQA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//PA//
RUCBSAA/USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//PA//
RUGNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//PA//
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PA//
RHLBAAA/USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PN//PA//
RUVESLA/USCINCSPACE PETERSON AFB CO//PA//
RHCGSRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUCUAAA/CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RHCUAAA/USCINCTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//TCPA//
RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//DIVPA//
RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//

CCIA (12)

PAGE 2 RUCJACC0631 UNCLAS
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHCGSRB/COMUSARCENT FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUWDCAA/CG I MEF//PA//
RHHMBRA/COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI//
RUCIBBA/COMUSCENTAF SHAW AFB SC//PA//
RHCUAAA/CINCMAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RHDIAAA/COMTAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUHGJTF/CJTFME//
RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT//
RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//
RUEHDO/AMEMBASSY DOHA//
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//
ZEN/JCSE MACDILL AFB FL//
RHIPAAA/CENTCOM FORWARD//PA//
RUFRIKE/USS EISENHOWER
RULYSCC/USS TICONDEROGA
RULYSCC/USS JOHN L HALL
RULYSCC/USNS NEOSHO
RULYSCC/USS SURIBACHI

01 OF 04
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

UUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

RECEIVED AT 23:23 Z

IMMEDIATE RUCJACC USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

RULYSCC/USS SCOTT

PAGE 3 RUCJACC0631 UNCLAS
RUHGRPG/USS LASALLE
RULYSCC/USS REID
RULYSCC/USS VANDEGRIFT
RULYSCC/USS DAVID R RAY
RULYSCC/USS TAYLOR
RULYSCC/USS ROBERT G BRADLEY
RULYSCC/USS BARBEY
RULYSCC/USS ENGLAND
RUHGMQN/USS INDEPENDENCE
RULYSCC/USS JOUETT
RULYSCC/USS ANTIETAM
RULYSCC/USS GOLDSBOROUGH
RULYSCC/USS BREWTON
RULYSCC/USS REASONER
RULYSCC/USNS ANDREW J HIGGINS
RULYSCC/USS FLINT
RULYSCC/USS CIMARRON
RULYSCC/USS WHITE PLAINS
BT
UNCLAS

PAGE 4 RUCJACC0631 UNCLAS
MSGID/SYS.RRM/CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJ: SUPPLEMENTAL PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE (PAG) OPERATION DESERT SHIELD//
REF/A/USCINCCENT 071300ZAUG90// (NOTAL) (PASEP)
REF/B/SECDEF 090117ZAUG90// (NOTAL) (PASEP)
REF/C/USCINCCENT 090930ZAUG90// approved annex F
NARR/REF A IS PROPOSED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE (PAG) — SOUTHWEST ASIA (SWA) MILITARY OPERATIONS//
REF B IS SECDEF APPROVAL WITH MODIFICATION FOR PAG IN REF A//
REF C IS APPROVED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE (PAG) -- SOUTHWEST ASIA (SWA) MILITARY OPERATIONS//
RMKS/1. IN RESPONSE TO REF A, REF C WAS PROVIDED AND IS SUPPLEMENTED WITH THE FOLLOWING DOD APPROVED PUBLIC AFFAIRS (PA) GUIDANCE INCLUDING QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS FOR USE IN RESPONSE TO QUERY.
2. SUPPLEMENTAL PROPOSED Q'S AND A'S FOLLOW:
Q1. WHAT IS THE NAME OF THE OPERATION PRESENTLY ONGOING IN SAUDI ARABIA?
A1. THE NAME OF THE OPERATION IS DESERT SHIELD.

UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

RECEIVED AT 23:23 Z

IMMEDIATE RUCJACC USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

Q2. WHO COMMANDS THE U.S. MILITARY FORCES IN SAUDI ARABIA?

PAGE 5 RUCJACC0631 UNCLAS
A2. THE U.S FORCES IN SAUDI ARABIA ARE COMMANDED BY GENERAL H. NORMAN SCHWARZKOPF, U.S. ARMY, COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF, U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND. CENTRAL COMMAND IS LOCATED AT MACDILL AFB, TAMPA, FL. GENERAL SCHWARZKOPF'S FORWARD DEPLOYED HEADQUARTERS, U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND (FORWARD), WHICH IS LOCATED IN SAUDI ARABIA, IS HEADED BY LIEUTENANT GENERAL CHARLES A. HORNER, U.S. AIR FORCE.
Q3. WHAT IS THE COMMAND RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN SAUDI ARABIAN FORCES AND U.S. FORCES?
A3. THE COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN U.S. AND SAUDI FORCES IS CURRENTLY BEING DEVELOPED.
Q4. WHO COMMANDS THE JOINT TASK FORCE MIDDLE EAST?
A4. THE JOINT TASK FORCE MIDDLE EAST IS COMMANDED BY REAR ADMIRAL WILLIAM M. FOGARTY.
Q5. WHO DOES ADMIRAL FOGARTY REPORT TO?
A5. REAR ADMIRAL FOGARTY, IN HIS CAPACITY AS COMMANDER, JOINT TASK FORCE MIDDLE EAST, REPORTS DIRECTLY TO U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND.
3. STATUS OF UNITS AS OF 9 AUG 90: QUOTE. F-15 FIGHTER AIRCRAFT FROM LANGLEY AIR FORCE BASE, VIRGINIA, HAVE DEPLOYED TO VARIOUS LOCATIONS IN SAUDI ARABIA. FIVE AWACS ARRIVED IN SAUDI ARABIA ON TUESDAY TO AUGMENT SAUDI AWACS ASSETS. PARA. THE DIVISION READY

PAGE 6 RUCJACC0631 UNCLAS
BRIGADE (DRB) OF THE 82ND AIRBORNE DIVISION HAS DEPLOYED TO SAUDI ARABIA. PARA. IN THE PERSIAN GULF ARE EIGHT SHIPS OF THE JOINT TASK FORCE MIDDLE EAST. THOSE UNITS ARE THE FLAGSHIP LASALLE, THE CRUISERS USS ANTIETAM AND ENGLAND, THE DESTROYER USS DAVID R RAY, AND THE FRIGATES USS VANDERGRIFT, USS RENTZ, USS ROBERT G BRADLEY AND USS BARBEY. THESE UNITS WERE OPERATING IN THE GULF AS A FORCE WHICH HAS BEEN MAINTAINED IN THAT REGION SINCE 1949. PARA. ON 8 AUG 90 THE AIRCRAFT CARRIER USS DWIGHT D EISENHOWER, THE CRUISER USS TICONDEROGA, AND THE DESTORYER USS SCOTT TRANSITED THE SUEZ CANAL AND ARE PRESENTLY OPERATING IN THE RED SEA. PARA. ANOTHER BATTLE GROUP, CENTERED AROUND THE AIRCRAFT CARRIER USS INDEPENDENCE, IS OPERATING IN THE NORTHERN ARABIAN SEA. PARA. THE USS SARATOGA BATTLE GROUP, ALONG WITH THE BATTLESHIP USS WISCONSIN, DEPARTED EAST COAST PORTS ON MONDAY, 6 AUG 90, FOR A PREVIOUSLY SCHEDULED DEPLOYMENT TO THE MEDITERRANEAN. END QUOTE.
4. THIS PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE READDRESSED TO ALL

QUERIES, LT COL J. R. OLSEN, FOR PLANS, CAPT P. A. SIVIGNY. AV
968-5895, COMM (813) 830-5895.//

03 OF 04
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

RECEIVED AT 23:23 Z

IMMEDIATE RUCJACC USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

BT
#0631

NNNN

SPECIAL HANDLING
REQUIRED

[redacted]

Declassified 03 Apr 91
per CAD memo, contents

JOINT STAFF
INFO SERVICE CENTER

4

IMMEDIATE ZYUW RUCJACC1200 2231900
FM 111815Z AUG 90
FM USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
TO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA/DPL//
AMEMBASSY RIYADH// USIS RIYADH SA//
USCINCCENT FWD// CHUSMTM DHAHRAN SA//
CHUSMTM RIYADH SA//
INFO SECSTATE WASH DC//NEA/USIA// CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
CNO WASHINGTON DC// CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//
CSA WASHINGTON DC// CMC WASHINGTON DC//
CSAF WASHINGTON DC// OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
USIA WASHINGTON DC// USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE// USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//
USCINCTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//PA// USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//
CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA// CINCNAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
CINCTAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA// CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//
COMUSARCENT FT MCPHERSON GA// COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI//
COMUSCENTAF SHAW AFB SC// CG 1 MEF//
CJTFME//

[redacted]

RSSID/STS RRN/CCPA//
REF/A//SECDEF WASHINGTON DC 1103492 AUG 90// (NOTAL)
REF/B//PHONECON BTWN USCINCCENT PA (CAPT WILDERMUTH) AND DOD(PA)
CDR THOMAS, 1215, 11 AUG 90//
REF/C//USCINCCENT 111830Z AUG 90 (ANNEX F, APPENDIX III TO DESERT SHIELD OPORD)// (NOTAL) Annex F
AMPN/SUBJ: PROPOSED PUBLIC AFFAIRS PLAN FOR DEPLOYMENT OF USCINCCENT AOR DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL//
RMKS/1. (U) WITH RIYADH PASS TO USCINCCENT FWD
2. (U) ON SUNDAY 12 AUG 1990, THE DOD MEDIA POOL WILL BE ACTIVATED FOR DEPLOYMENT TO THE SOUTHWEST ASIA THEATER.
3. (U) IAW REF A, THE MEDIA POOL WILL CONSIST OF 12 - 16 NATIONAL MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES (NMR'S), ONE USCENTCOM ESCORT, TWO DOD ESCORTS AND ONE JCS ESCORT. POOL WILL INCLUDE FEMALES. THE POOL WILL CONSIST AT A MINIMUM OF THE FOLLOWING NMR'S:

ASSOCIATED PRESS REPORTER	1
UNITED PRESS INTERNATIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER	1
REUTERS REPORTER	1
CNN ELECTRONIC NEWS GATHERING TEAM	3
NATIONAL PUBLIC RADIO CORRESPONDENT	1
TIME MAGAZINE REPORTER AND PHOTOGRAPHER	2
LOS ANGELES TIMES REPORTER	1
SCRIPPS HOWARD REPORTER	1
MILWAUKEE JOURNAL REPORTER	1

NAMES WILL BE PROVIDED AS SOON AS THEY ARE AVAILABLE
4. (U) THE FOLLOWING PROPOSED ITINERARY (ALL TIMES LOCAL) FOR THE MEDIA POOL IS RECOMMENDED
SUNDAY 12 AUGUST 1990/
TBD NOTIFY POOL MEMBERS TO ASSEMBLE 0800 ANDREWS AFB
0800 DEPART WASHINGTON D.C. ENROUTE MACDILL AFB
1030 ARRIVE MACDILL AFB, TAMPA FL

••••••••••••••••TUBE IMMEDIATELY TO CSR••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
••••••••••••CALL POSTED NUMBER FOR ALL SPECAT TRAFFIC••••••••••••
••

CHAIRMAN DISTRIBUTION REQUIRED

DELIVER HARD COPIES TO
GEN POWELL (1), ADM JEREMIAH (1)
LTG GRAVES (1)
DELIVER ONE HARD COPY TO NMCC/DOD

ACTION GULF:RESCELL(15) ASD:PA(1) (R.M.C)
INFO CJCS-(7) OJS(1) NIDS(1) NMCC/DOD(1) CATER-J(1)
SECDEF-M(1) USDP:FILE(1) GC(1) ASD:PA&E/PF(1)
USDP:SP(1) USDP:NESA(3) USDP:DSAA(4) USDP-CH(1)
USDP:C3I(1) USDP:ADMIN(1) USDP:SO-LIC(1) USDP:CT(1)
USDP:PD(1) USDP:CCC(1) USDP:ISA(1) USDP.PDISA(1)
USDP:NA(1) CCG/CCC(2)
+USDP-CCC WASHINGTON DC
+USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PM
+CTOCSE 18 ABC FT BRAGG NC

1045 USCENTCOM OVERVIEW BRIEF
1200 DEPART BY VAN/BUS ENROUTE AIRFIELD
1215 DEPART FOR RIYADH, S.A. (LUNCH MRE'S ON PLANE) DURING FLIGHT: BRIEF ON POSSIBILITY OF ENCOUNTERING HOSTILITIES WHILE IN THE COUNTRY. PA AND GROUND RULES BRIEF.

MONDAY 13 AUGUST 90
1315 ARRIVE RIYADH, S. A. BUS TO USCINCCENT FWD
1345 MET BY USCINCCENT FWD OR REPRESENTATIVE
1350 OVERVIEW BRIEF, UPDATE ON ITINERARY, IF REQUIRED
1415 BUS TO AIR FACILITY
1445 CO WELCOME AND SHORT GENERAL COMMAND BRIEF ON EC-135/AWACS.
1610 TOUR EC-135/AWACS OPPORTUNITY TO CONDUCT INTERVIEW/PHOTO OPS WITH PILOTS/CREW/MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL.
1820 IAW REF B, OSAF-PA POSES NO OBJECTIONS TO AWACS EMBARK. POOL DIVIDES INTO TWO GROUPS, HALF PROCEED ON A EC-135 ORIENTATION FLIGHT, HALF ON AWACS FLIGHT. CONTINUE INTERVIEWS WITH FLIGHT CREW DURING FLIGHT. REFUELING OPPORTUNITY WITH AWACS. PHOTO OPS DURING FLIGHT AS FEASIBLE. (IF AWACS EMBARK NOT FEASIBLE, EMBARK ENTIRE POOL IN TANKER AND CONDUCT AWACS/TANKER REFUEL EXERCISE WITH PHOTO OP/INTERVIEWS)
1820 BUS TO FILING POINT. SHARE NOTES AND
1920 FILE CONSOLIDATED POOL STORIES VIA COMMERCIAL MEANS
2100 BUS TO HOTEL, REMAIN OVER NIGHT, DINNER

TUESDAY 14 AUGUST 90
0730 BUS TO RIYADH AIR FACILITY
0800 C141 TO DHAHRAN
0915 ARRIVE DHAHRAN. PROCEED TO 82ND AIRBORNE HEADQUARTERS.
0935 WELCOME BY 82ND AIRBORNE CO/REPRESENTATIVE. SHORT COMMAND OVERVIEW.
1000 DISPERSE POOL FOR TANK OR HELO ORIENTATION RIDES/FLIGHTS. TOUR OF GROUND FORCES WITH ORGANIC EQUIPMENT AND OPPORTUNITY TO STOP AND CONDUCT INTERVIEW/PHOTO OPS WITH SOLDIERS.
1200 LUNCH WITH TROOPS/CONTINUE INTERVIEWS
1300 DEPART FOR DHAHRAN F-15/F-16 SQUADRONS
1330 MET BY CO'S/REPS, SHORT COMMAND OVERVIEW
1400 TOUR F-15/F-16/OPPORTUNITY FOR INTERVIEWS/PHOTO OPS WITH PILOTS/CREW/MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL.
1600 BUS TO C-141. DEPART DHAHRAN FOR RIYADH.
1715 ARRIVE RIYADH. BUS TO FILING POINT.
1815 WRITE/FILE CONSOLIDATE POOL STORIES.
2030 BUS TO C-141, RIYADH AIR FACILITY
2130 DEPART RIYADH, ENROUTE ANDREWS AFB

WEDNESDAY, 15 AUG 1990
0830 ARRIVE ANDREWS AFB

5. (U) FOR OASD (PA). DUE TO SHORT FUZE NATURE OF POOL DEPLOYMENT, REQ NOTIFY ALL INVOLVED OF ALL CHANGES TO THE PROPOSED SCHEDULE BY FASTEST MEANS POSSIBLE. REQ PROVIDE CHEMICAL PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, MASK, AND ANTIDOTE KIT. REQ PROVIDE AIRCRAFT TO BE AVAILABLE TO THE POOL FOR THE DURATION OF THE OPERATION. WHEN AVAILABLE, REQ PROVIDE NAMES OF NMR'S TO ALL ADRESSEES BY IMMEDIATE MESSAGE
6. (U) FOR CHUSMTM RIYADH/USCINCCENT FWD. COORDINATE UP-LINK WITH COMMERCIAL FACILITY IN RIYADH. ARRANGE FOR TACSAT, FAX AND SATCOM FACILITIES TO BE AVAILABLE FOR BACK-UP MEDIA FILING IN RIYADH. COORDINATE GROUND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS.
7. (U) FOR AMEMBASSY RIYADH/USIS RIYADH. REQ PROVIDE CHUSMTM RIYADH, USCINCCENT FWD (RIYADH) AND CHUSMTM DHAHRAN WITH ASSISTANCE AS NEEDED.
8 (U) FOR CHUSMTM DHAHRAN. COORDINATE DHAHRAN PORTION OF ITINERARY INCLUDING GROUND AND LOCAL AIR TRANSPORTATION, AS FEASIBLE.
10. (U) GROUND RULES. ALL STORIES BY MILITARY OR CIVILIAN REPORTERS COVERING THIS OPERATION WILL NOT DISCLOSE LOCATIONS/DESIGNATIONS OF UNITS, HEADQUARTERS, DETAILS OF OPERATIONAL UNITS, AND OTHER SIGNIFICANT MILITARY INFORMATION. FURTHER AMPLIFYING GROUND RULES ARE CONTAINED IN REF C.
DECL: OADR DT

MCN=90223/05142 TOR=90223/19052 TAD=90223/19532Z CDSN=MAZ174

Declassified 08 Apr 91
per CAD memo, contents

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE

COPY

5

018234 14/0322Z

PAGE 01 OF 10
OPR: CCPA (01)

INFO: COMEBACK COPY (04) SOCCENT (01) (TOTAL COPIES: 006)

14/0947Z A2 A11

DAASZYUW RUCJACC1554 2260758--SSSS--RUCJCCA RUEBSAA RHDIAAA RHHMBRA RHCGS
RB
RUWDCAA RUCJACC RUDCHAA RUHGJTF RUEBLEA RUEKJCS RUEHC RUHOHOA RUCBSAA
RUSNNOA RUFGAID RUCJAAA RHLBAAA RUVESLA RUCUAAA RHCUAAA RUEADWD RUEACMC
RUENAAA RUEAHOA RHDLCNE RUFROJQ RUHGOAA RULYSCC RULYJFK RUFRIKE RUHGRPG
RUHGNON RUMRABB RUENMA RUFHMS RUFHAD RUENRH RUEHDO RHIVHOA RHIEFAA
RHIVHJA RUFTRSB RURAUSA RUCJJCS RUEHBY RUFNOKQ RUFRMDA RUFREWA RUCOSAA
RUFNFFA RUFNGSR RUFNGPA RUEAHCA.
ZNY SSSSS
O 140800Z AUG 98
FM USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
TO RUEBSAA/USCINCCENT FORWARD//PA//
RHDIAAA/COMUSCENTAF LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RHHMBRA/COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI
RHCGSRB/COMUSARCENT FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUWDCAA/CG I MEF//PA//
RUCJACC/COMUSSOCCENT MACDILL AFB FL
RUDCHAA/ARCENT RIYADH SA//CC/G3/PA//
RUHGJTF/CJTFME
RUEBLEA/CHUSMTM RIYADH SA
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD (PA)// DDI/OPL//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC
RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUHOHOA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//PA//
RUCBSAA/USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//PA//
RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PA//
RHLBAAA/USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PN//PA//
RUVESLA/USCINCSPACE PETERSON AFB CO//PA//
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL
RHCGSRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUCUAAA/CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RHCUAAA/USCINCTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//TCPA//
RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RUEAHQA/OASF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//013//
RHDLCNE/CINCUSNAVEUR LONDON UK//PAO//
RUFROJQ/COMSIXTHFLT
RUHGOAA/COMSEVENTHFLT
RULYSCC/USS WISCONSIN
RULYJFK/USS JOHN F KENNEDY
RUFRIKE/USS EISENHOWER
RULYSCC/USS TICONDEROGA
RULYSCC/USS JOHN HALL
RULYSCC/USNS NEOSHO
RULYSCC/USS SURIBACHI
RULYSCC/USS SCOTT
RUHGRPG/USS LASALLE
RULYSCC/USS REID
RULYSCC/USS VANDERGRIFT
RULYSCC/USS DAVID R RAY
RULYSCC/USS TAYLOR
RULYSCC/USS ROBERT G BRADLEY
RULYSCC/USS BARBEY
RULYSCC/USS RHODE ISLAND
RUHGNON/USS INDEPENDENCE
RULYSCC/USS JOUETT
RULYSCC/USS ANTIETAM
RULYSCC/USS GOLDSBOROUGH
RULYSCC/USS BREWTON
RULYSCC/USS REASONER
RULYSCC/USNS ANDREW J HIGGINS
RULYSCC/USS FLINT

COPY

RULYSCC/USS CIMARRON
RULYSCC/USS WHITE PLAINS
RUEBLCA/EOCT RIYADH SA//CC//
RUHQHQA/CG FMFPAC CAMP SMITH HI//PA//
RUMRABB/CG III MEF//PA//
RULYSCC/CG I MEB//PA//
RHCUAAA/CINCMAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RHCGSRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA
RHDIAAA/COMTAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//OMC//
RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT
RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH
RUEHDO/AMEMBASSY DOHA
RHIVHDA/18TH ABN CORPS DHAHRAN SA//CC//
RHIBFAA/1 TFW DHAHRAN SA//CC/PA//
RHIVHJA/82ND ABN DIV FWD DHAHRAN//CC//
RHIVHDA/CDR XVIII ABN CORPS FWD DHADRAN SA//PAO//
RUFTRSB/USMTM DHAHRAN SA
RUEAUSA/NGB WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCJJCS/JCSE MACDILL AFB FL
RUEHBY/USDAO CANBERRA AUSTRALIA
RUFRQKQ/ADMIN COMSIXTHFLT
RUFRMDA/CTF SIX ZERO
RUFREWA/FLTIMAGCOMLANT DET SIGONELLA IT//JJJ//
RUFREWA/NAS SIGONELLA IT//JJJ//
RUCUSAA/FLTIMAGCOMLANT NORFOLK VA//JJJ//
RUFNFFA/ASCOMED NAPLES IT//JJJ//
RUFNGSR/SIXTHFLTREP GAETA IT//JJJ//
RUFNGPA/SIXTHFLT PA DET NAPLES IT//0191//
RUEAHCA/AFNEWS//II//
BT
S E C R E T
SECTION 1 OF 5
MSGID/SYS. RAM/CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJECT: APPROVED ANNEX F TO OPORD DESERT SHIELD PUBLIC AFFAIRS (U)//
REF/A/USCINCCENT [illegible]ZAUG90// NOTAL)
REF/B/SECDEF [illegible]ZAUG90// NOTAL)
PE/C/TEL/CCPA/[illegible]ZAUG90//
NARR/1. (U) REF A WAS USCINCCENT PROPOSED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE (PAG) FOR DESERT SHIELD. REF B WAS SECDEF RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO REF A. REF C WAS OASD (PA) APPROVED CHANGES TO JIB/SUB-JIB MANNING PROPOSED IN REF A BASED ON EVENTUAL CONSOLIDATION OF MAIN-JIB AND USCINCCENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE (CCPA), PER MR. TAYLOR OASD (PA).
2. (S) SITUATION.
A. GENERAL. THIS PLAN PROVIDES SPECIFIC PAG, PA TASKING AND OVERALL CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS FOR IN-THEATER U.S. MILITARY PA ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION DESERT SHIELD.
B. ENEMY. THE IRAQI GOVERNMENT AND OTHER GOVERNMENTS HOSTILE TO THE ACTIONS DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAN CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONDUCT SIGNIFICANT DISINFORMATION OPERATIONS DESIGNED TO DISTORT PUBLIC PERCEPTIONS OF THE INTENTIONS OF THE USG AND USCINCCENT. THESE OPERATIONS CAN INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: MISREPRESENTATION OF PUBLIC STATEMENTS BY U.S. OFFICIALS, PLANTING INACCURATE DATA WITH SELECTED MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES OR ORGANIZATIONS, AND OTHER ACTIVITIES DESIGNED TO ADVERSELY INFLUENCE PUBLIC OPINION IN CONUS AND ABROAD.
C. FRIENDLY.
(1) OASD (PA) WILL PROVIDE OVERALL PA GUIDANCE AND COORDINATE PA ACTIONS AFFECTING OTHER COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AS APPROPRIATE.
(A) ASD (PA) WILL ENSURE TIMELY NOTIFICATION AND DEPLOYMENT OF THE DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL, IF ACTIVATED. ASD (PA) WILL COORDINATE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE (DOS) TO OBTAIN HOST GOVERNMENT APPROVAL FOR DOD NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOL AND WILL ASSIST USCINCCENT PA AS APPROPRIATE TO OBTAIN APPROVAL FOR USCINCCENT REGIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOLS ENTRY INTO THE AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOR). DETAILED INFORMATION, SUPPORT ARRANGEMENTS

COPY

AND ITINERARIES FOR EACH POOL DEPLOYMENT WILL BE FORWARDED BY USCINCCENT TO OASD-(PA)-FOR APPROVAL.
(6) RELEASE OF INFORMATION AUTHORITY WILL ULTIMATELY BE DELEGATED BY MESSAGE TO USCINCCENT. USCINCCENT FWD JIB TBD AND OTHER COMMANDS DESIGNATED BY ASD- PA) AND USCINCCENT AS REQUIRED OR UPON ACTIVATION OF THE JIBS.
(C) ASD (PA) WILL ASSIST USCINCCENT PA AS APPROPRIATE ON A CONTINUING BASIS DURING THIS OPERATION.
(2) THE U.S. INFORMATION SERVICE (USIS) REPRESENTATIVES AND THE PAOS IN THE AMERICAN EMBASSIES IN SAUDI ARABIA, QATAR, OMAN, UNITED ARAB EMIRATES, BAHRAIN AND OTHERS AS NEEDED, WILL PROVIDE ASSISTANCE IN IDENTIFYING HOST NATION SENSITIVITIES REGARDING PA POLICIES FOR THIS OPERATION. ADDITIONALLY, THESE REPRESENTATIVES WILL BE ABLE TO IDENTIFY LOCALLY BASED U.S. MEDIA, PROVIDE ASSISTANCE IN DEVELOPING POLICIES REGARDING HOST-NATION MEDIA AND INTERFACE WITH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.
(3) SUPPORTING UNIFIED COMMANDERS WILL COORDINATE IN ADVANCE WITH USCINCCENT PROPOSED CHANGES TO PA GUIDANCE RELATING TO OPERATION DESERT SHIELD.
(4) US AMBASSADORS, USIA REPRESENTATIVES AND COMPONENT COMMANDERS WILL BE KEPT ADVISED OF MILITARY PA ACTIONS AFFECTING THEIR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY THROUGH APPROPRIATE PA CHANNELS.
D. POLICY. DOD POLICY, IN THIS OPERATION, REQUIRES TAKING AN ACTIVE APPROACH TO INFORMING THE AMERICAN AND INTERNATIONAL PUBLICS. EVERY EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO DISSEMINATE ACCURATE, COMPLETE AND TIMELY INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC THROUGH THE NEWS MEDIA TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE CONSISTENT WITH OPERATIONAL SECURITY (OPSEC), PERSONNEL SAFETY AND HOST NATION SENSITIVITIES.
E. ASSUMPTIONS. THE FOLLOWING ASSUMPTIONS CAN BE MADE FOR PA PLANNING PURPOSES:
(1) THE ACTION DESCRIBED IN THIS OPLAN IS OF EXTREMELY HIGH, WORLD-WIDE MEDIA INTEREST.
(2) THE DOD NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOL AND/OR REGIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOLS WILL BE ACTIVATED IN THE AOR CONSISTENT WITH HOST NATION SENSITIVITIES AND APPROVAL.
(3) STATEMENTS TO NEWS MEDIA AND/OR PUBLIC WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE.
(4) THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF (JCS) PA RESPONSE CELL WILL BE ACTIVATED TO ASSIST USCINCCENT AND TO ADVISE THE NATIONAL COMMAND AUTHORITY (NCA) OF THE PA ASPECTS OF THE OPERATION.
(5) THE MAIN JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU (JIB) WILL BE ACTIVATED IN RIYADH, S. A. IT WILL BE COLLOCATED WITH USCINCCENT FORWARD. INITIALLY JIB WILL BE MANNED BY COL DON KIRCHOFFNER, USA; CAPT MIKE SHERMAN, USN; MAJ OLIN SAUNDERS, USA; CAPT KEVIN BAGGETT, USAF; AND CAPT TOM LAHOCK, USAF. TEMPORARY COMMERCIAL PHONE NUMBER IS 011-966-1-479-1234.
(6) SUBORDINATE JIB WILL BE ESTABLISHED AT CJTFME AND MANNED BY LCDR RON MORSE, PHONE 011-813-729-412. AN ADDITIONAL SUBORDINATE JIB WILL BE ESTABLISHED AT DUBAI, UAE; WITH POTENTIAL JIBS AT ABU DHABI, UAE USIS OFFICE; USIS OFFICE MANAMA, BAHRAIN; AND OTHER LOCATIONS AS REQUIRED.
(7) MILITARY SUPPORT OF NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES (NMRS) WILL BE DEFINED IAW PARAGRAPHS 3. A. (1) (A) - (G), 8. A. -K, AND CJCS MSG REF E.
(8) ALL PA ACTIONS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE DOD, JCS AND USCINCCENT DIRECTIVES, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY STATED OTHERWISE.
3. (U) MISSION. USCINCCENT, AS DIRECTED BY OASD- (PA), WILL EXECUTE AN ACTIVE PA PROGRAM THAT CONVEYS TO EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL AUDIENCES THE RESOLVE OF THE USG TO PROTECT ITS REGIONAL INTERESTS AND AFFORDS NMRS APPROPRIATE ACCESS TO UNCLASSIFIED, TIMELY AND ACCURATE ACCOUNTS OF U.S. OPERATIONS. ADDITIONALLY, THE PROGRAM SEEKS TO ILLUSTRATE U.S. FORCES' ABILITIES TO DETER AND DEFEND, AND IF NECESSARY FIGHT AND DEFEAT ENEMY FORCES. THE FOLLOWING THEMES SHOULD BE STRESSED DURING MEDIA VISITS TO ALL UNITS:
A. U. S. FORCES ARE ONE PART OF A MULTINATIONAL FORCE ASSEMBLED IN DEFENSE OF THREATS TO WORLDWIDE VITAL INTERESTS.
B. U. S. FORCES ARE PRESENT IN SAUDI ARABIA TO SET UP DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND THEN TO TRAIN AND WORK WITH THE SAUDI AND OTHER MILITARY UNITS, AS APPROPRIATE.
C. AMERICA DOES NOT SEEK CONFLICT, NOR DOES IT SEEK TO CHART THE

COME BACK
COPY

DESTINY OF OTHER NATIONS, BUT AMERICA WILL STAND BY HER FRIENDS. 018234 14/0922Z
THE MISSION OF THE U.S. TROOPS IS WHOLLY DEFENSIVE.
D. U.S. TROOPS ARE NOT IN SAUDI ARABIA TO DRIVE THE IRAQIS OUT OF KUWAIT. THE ECONOMIC SANCTIONS ARE DESIGNED TO ACCOMPLISH THAT
BT
#1654
NNNN

QAARZYUW RUCJACC1654 2250758-SSSS--RUCJCCA RUEBGAA RHDIAAA RHHMBRA RHCGS
S E C R E T

GOAL.
B. THIS IS A JOINT U.S AND MULTI-NATIONAL EFFORT AS PERSONNEL FROM ALL U.S. SERVICES, SAUDI ARABIA AND OTHER COUNTRIES ARE ASSEMBLED PROVIDING THE EXPERTISE OF THEIR SERVICE TO THE COMMON DEFENSE OF SAUDI ARABIA.
4. (U) EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. USCINCCENT, WITH THE GUIDANCE OF OASD- PAI, WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL PA OPERATIONS OF USCINCCENT HQTRS SUPPORTING AND COMPONENT COMMANDS, AND OTHER PARTICIPATING UNITS FOR THIS OPERATION. USCINCCENT WILL AUTHORIZE THE USCINCCENT PAO TO CONDUCT ROUTINE PA MATTERS ON HIS BEHALF. USCINCCENT PAO WILL PLAN, COORDINATE, AND DIRECT MILITARY PA ACTIVITIES FOR THIS OPERATION. PA ACTIVITIES WILL BE CONDUCTED IN COORDINATION WITH THE SENIOR DOS REPRESENTATIVES IN THE AREA. SUPPORTING AND COMPONENT COMMANDS AND COMMANDERS OF PARTICIPATING UNITS SHOULD PROVIDE PA PERSONNEL AUGMENTATION TO THE JIB/SUB-JIBS IN SUPPORT OF THE PA PLAN.
(1) NEWS MEDIA POOL OPERATIONS. IF THE DOD NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOL OR A REGIONAL DOD NEWS MEDIA POOL ARE ON-SCENE, THEY WILL RECEIVE, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING CHAIRMAN JOINT CHIEF OF STAFF

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
DIRECTED SUPPORT:
(A) DAILY, COMPREHENSIVE, AND UNCLASSIFIED OPERATIONAL BRIEFINGS.
(B) TO PERFORM ITS MISSION OF ENABLING POOL MEMBERS TO PROVIDE IN-DEPTH COVERAGE OF THE EVENT, THE POOL REQUIRES ACCESS TO ACTUAL AREAS OF COMBAT. THE MEDIA REALIZE AND ACCEPT THE ELEMENT OF RISK INHERENT IN ACCOMPANYING MILITARY FORCES INTO COMBAT. THEIR PERSONAL SAFETY IS NOT A REASON FOR EXCLUDING THEM FROM AN AREA OF ON-GOING OPERATIONS. A REPORTER SHOULD BE TREATED AS A MEMBER OF THE UNIT AND ALLOWED TO MOVE WITH IT. AT THE SAME TIME, COMMANDERS MUST ENSURE THE UNARMED, UNTRAINED REPORTERS ARE NOT RECKLESSLY PUT IN EXPOSED SITUATIONS. THEY MUST BE ALLOWED TO COVER THE ACTION FROM POSITIONS OF REASONABLE SAFETY.
(C) REASONABLE ACCESS TO KEY COMMAND AND STAFF PERSONNEL. ALL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THESE PERSONNEL WILL BE UNCLASSIFIED AND ON THE RECORD.
(D) ONCE THEY HAVE RECEIVED THE ARRIVAL BRIEFING, POOL MEMBERS SHOULD BE DEPLOYED IN SMALL ELEMENTS OF FROM ONE TO THREE PERSONS THROUGHOUT THE COMBAT AREA IN ORDER TO PROVIDE BALANCED COVERAGE OF OPERATIONS. ONCE THE POOL MEMBERS HAVE OBSERVED THE INITIAL EVENT, THEY WILL NEED TO BE REASSEMBLED SO THEY CAN COMPARE NOTES AND FILE A CONSOLIDATED POOL STORY. POOL MEMBERS SHOULD THEN BE RETURNED TO THE OPERATIONAL AREA AND THIS CYCLE REPEATED AS OFTEN AS NECESSARY UNTIL POOL OPERATIONS ARE TERMINATED. WHEN CONSIDERING ACTIVITIES FOR THE MEDIA POOL TO COVER AND PLANNING THEIR ITINERARY, IT IS ADVISABLE TO CONSULT WITH POOL MEMBERS. IF WELL BRIEFED ON THE DAY'S OPERATIONAL EVENTS, THEY WILL PROBABLY HAVE A GOOD IDEA OF THE TYPE OF COVERAGE THEY FEEL IS DESIRABLE. MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY SHOULD BE BUILT INTO THE ITINERARY TO ALLOW FOR POTENTIAL MINOR DELAYS. POOL ESCORTS SHOULD LOOK FOR TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY FOR ADDITIONAL COVERAGE, SUCH AS CIVILIAN EVACUEES, DOS PERSONNEL, ETC.
(E) COOPERATION FROM ALL FORCES PARTICIPATING, ON A NOT-TO-INTERFERE BASIS, IS ESSENTIAL.
(F) UPON ARRIVAL, THE POOL WILL BE MET BY THE UNIT COMMANDER OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE. THE COMMANDER OR DESIGNATED

[redacted]

COPY

REPRESENTATIVE WILL GIVE THE POOL MEMBERS AN UPDATED OPERATIONAL BRIEFING. THE PA ESCORT OR JIB REPRESENTATIVE WILL GIVE THE POOL MEMBERS A PA BRIEFING ON COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITIES, BILLETING ARRANGEMENTS, TRANSPORTATION, AND THE ESCORT SYSTEM, ETC.
(2) NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES (NMRS).
(A) NMRS WILL BE ESCORTED AT ALL TIMES, REPEAT AT ALL TIMES, BY PA STAFF MEMBERS OR OTHER MILITARY ESCORTS SUPPORTING THE PA STAFF. NMRS WILL NOT BE GRANTED ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED MATERIALS OR SECURE AREAS.
(B) AT NO TIME WILL NMRS BE DETAINED OR THEIR FILM/EQUIPMENT/NOTES CONFISCATED.
(C) ALL INTERVIEWS WITH NMRS WILL BE "ON THE RECORD." ALL MEDIA REQUESTS FOR INTERVIEWS WITH MILITARY PERSONNEL INVOLVED IN THIS OPERATION WILL BE COORDINATED THROUGH PA POOL ESCORTS, JIB PA PERSONNEL/SUB-JIB, USCINCCENT PAO OR DOD (PA) AS APPROPRIATE.
B. TASKS
(1) USCINCCENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICER:
(A) ADVISE USCINCCENT ON ALL PA MATTERS FOR THIS OPERATION.
(B) SERVE AS THE ON-SCENE DOD PA REPRESENTATIVE, AS REQUIRED.
(C) ASSIST DOS TO OBTAIN HOST GOVERNMENT APPROVAL FOR ACCESS OF DOD NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOL AND PROVIDE MILITARY ESCORT SUPPORT TO NEWS MEDIA POOLS.
(D) COORDINATE PA ACTIVITIES WITH THE SENIOR MILITARY REPRESENTATIVE ON THE US COUNTRY TEAM, WHEN APPROPRIATE.
(E) IMPLEMENT PA POLICY GUIDANCE ISSUED BY USCINCCENT OR HIGHER AUTHORITY.
(F) AS APPROPRIATE, SUPERVISE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU (JIB) OR SUBORDINATE JIBS, AS REQUIRED.
(G) CLEAR PROPOSED PAO NEWS RELEASES AND AUDIOVISUAL RELEASES FROM ASSIGNED FORCES.
(H) DIRECT AND COORDINATE ON-SCENE PA EFFORTS, CONSISTENT WITH OASD-(PA) POLICY GUIDANCE.
(2) USCINCCENT COMPONENT COMMANDERS AND SUPPORTING COMMANDERS OF FORCES ASSIGNED TO USCINCCENT:
(A) SUBMIT TO USCINCCENT PAO ANY MATERIAL OR INFORMATION PROPOSED FOR INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL RELEASE. USCINCCENT PAO WILL COORDINATE RELEASE OF ALL SUCH MATERIAL WITH OASD-(PA).
(B) PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE NEWS MEDIA AS DETAILED IN THIS ANNEX AND AS DIRECTED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY.
(C) PROVIDE EXPERIENCED PUBLIC AFFAIRS PERSONNEL TO THE JIB/SUB-JIBS, ONCE ESTABLISHED, TO SERVE AS PUBLIC OFFICERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS WITH OTHER FORCES, SERVICES AND DOS REPRESENTATIVES.
(D) COORDINATE WITH AND INFORM USCINCCENT PAO AND JIB ON ALL SIGNIFICANT PA ACTIONS AND PROBLEMS.
(E) ONCE OPERATIONS COMMENCE, IMMEDIATELY PROVIDE UNCLASSIFIED AUDIOVISUAL (AV) AND VISUAL INFORMATION (VI) TO DOD (PA) OR USCINCCENT PAO FOR RELEASE TO NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES AND FOR INTERNAL INFORMATION PROGRAMS.
C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) WHERE THE PRESENCE OF TROOPS, AIRCRAFT OR EQUIPMENT IS PLAINLY VISIBLE TO NMRS, SUCH PRESENCE MAY BE CONFIRMED TO NMRS WHO REQUEST CONFIRMATION.
BT
#1655
NNNN

OAASZYUW RUCJACC1654 2360758-SSSS--RUCJCCA RUEBSAA RHDIAAA RHHMBRA RHCGS
S E C R E T
SECTION 3 OF 5
(2) DIRECT LIAISON IS AUTHORIZED BETWEEN PAOS AT ALL LEVELS OF COMMAND.
(3) ONCE IN PLACE, PERSONNEL WHO DEPLOY TO SAUDI ARABIA WILL NOTIFY USCINCCENT PAO OR RIYADH JIB OF UNIT'S LOCATION AND COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITY, AND WHETHER COMMUNICATION CAPABILITY IS CLASSIFIED/ UNCLASSIFIED TELEPHONE OR RADIO.
(4) ACCIDENTS/INCIDENTS WILL BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY TO USCINCCENT PAO AND JIB BY FASTEST MEANS.
(5) VERBATIM RECORDS OF RELEASES, NEWS CONFERENCES AND RESPONSES

COPY

TO QUERIES WILL BE MAINTAINED, AND SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION WILL BE SENT TO USCINCCENT AND OASD-PA VIA FASTEST MEANS POSSIBLE. ALL NEWS CONFERENCES WILL BE RECORDED.

5. (U) ACCREDITATION. ALL NMRS WILL BE REQUIRED TO DEMONSTRATE ASSOCIATION WITH A RECOGNIZED MEDIA ORGANIZATION BY SOME FORM OF PICTURE IDENTIFICATION TO GAIN MILITARY SUPPORTED ACCESS TO THE AREA OF OPERATIONS. IF FORMAL ACCREDITATION BECOMES NECESSARY, USCINCCENT PAO, IN COORDINATION WITH OASD- (PA) AND DOS, WILL ESTABLISH ACCREDITATION PROCEDURES AND ADVISE ALL APPROPRIATE PA PERSONNEL. WHILE ACCREDITATION WILL NOT PROVIDE NMRS WITH ANY SPECIAL PRIVILEGES, IT WILL FACILITATE THEIR ACCESS TO RELEASABLE INFORMATION.

A. NMRS WILL BE PROVIDED A COPY OF THE GENERAL AND SPECIFIC GROUND RULES IN EFFECT AND MUST AGREE TO ABIDE BY THEM IN RETURN FOR MILITARY SUPPORT AND INFORMATION.

B. NMRS WHO DO NOT HAVE APPROPRIATE IDENTIFICATION WILL BE SENT TO THE NEAREST US EMBASSY TO OBTAIN A LETTER OF IDENTIFICATION.

C. ACCREDITATION MAY BE WITHDRAWN BY OASD- (PA), USCINCCENT, THE ON-SCENE COMMANDER OR THE PAO IN CHARGE OF THE JIB FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS: PERSONAL MISCONDUCT, VIOLATION OF THE GROUND RULES, OR FAILURE TO MEET FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS TO THE USG.

6. (U) FIELD PRESS CENSORSHIP. NOT APPLICABLE.

7. (U) ARRANGEMENTS FOR NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES.

A. FACILITIES. FACILITIES WILL BE AVAILABLE TO VISITING NMRS IAW REF F. ALSO SEE PARAGRAPH 3. A. (1) (A) THROUGH (F).

B. INOCULATIONS. NMRS ACCOMPANYING FORCES TO THE AREA OF OPERATIONS AS PART OF THE DOD NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOL WILL BE REQUIRED TO HAVE THE SAME INOCULATIONS AS MILITARY PERSONNEL PARTICIPATING IN THE OPERATION. NMRS ALREADY IN COUNTRY OR ARRIVING IN COUNTRY BY COMMERCIAL MEANS SHOULD ALREADY BE INOCULATED LAW THE LAWS OF THE HOST GOVERNMENT.

C. EXPENSES. WHEN NO COMMERCIAL ALTERNATIVES ARE AVAILABLE, MESSING AND BILLETING WILL BE PROVIDED TO NMRS ON A REIMBURSABLE BASIS.

D. SIMULATED RANK. NMRS WILL BE AFFORDED THE PRIVILEGES OF AN OFFICER IN THE RANK OF O-4 FOR MESSING, BILLETING, AND TRANSPORTATION.

E. DAILY BRIEFINGS. A REQUIREMENT FOR DAILY BRIEFINGS FOR NMRS WILL BE DETERMINED BY USCINCCENT IN CONSULTATION WITH OASD-PA.

F. COMMUNICATIONS. IF COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES ARE NOT AVAILABLE, THE USE OF US MILITARY FACILITIES (TO INCLUDE TELEPHONE, TELETYPE AND COURIER SERVICE) WILL BE USED TO FILE STORIES ON AN EXPEDITED BASIS BUT NOT AT THE EXPENSE OF CRITICAL OPERATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS. MEDIA TRAFFIC WILL BE PROCESSED AS OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE.

G. COURIER FLIGHTS. IF COURIER FLIGHTS ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH FLIGHTS WILL BE USED FOR TRANSPORTING FILM AND VIDEO TAPE TO/FROM USCINCCENT PAO JIB AND OTHER LOCATIONS AS REQUIRED.

H. TRANSPORTATION. AUTHORIZED NMRS WILL BE PROVIDED WITH MILITARY TRAVEL INTO AND WITHIN THE AREA OF OPERATIONS WHEN SUCH TRAVEL IS IN CONNECTION WITH ASSIGNMENTS TO COVER THE OPERATION AND WHEN COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION INTO THE AREA IS RESTRICTED OR UNAVAILABLE. THIS REQUIREMENT IS A HIGH PRIORITY DOD REQUIREMENT AND SHOULD BE PROVIDED UNLESS GRANTING IT WOULD COMPROMISE CRITICALLY NEEDED OPERATIONAL TRANSPORTATION.

I. TRAVEL ORDERS. CORRESPONDENTS WILL BE ISSUED TRAVEL ORDERS, IF REQUIRED. AUTHORITY TO ISSUE TRAVEL ORDERS FOR NMRS FOR A SPECIFIC PHASE OF THIS OPERATION MAY BE DELEGATED UPON REQUEST FROM COMPONENT COMMANDS.

J. EQUIPMENT. DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL AND USCINCCENT REGIONAL MEDIA POOL MEMBERS WILL BE PROVIDED WITH THE TYPE OF EQUIPMENT CONSIDERED APPROPRIATE FOR THE SITUATION (E.G., HELMETS, CHEMICAL PROTECTION GEAR, CANTEENS, BODY ARMOR, ETC.)

K. MEDICAL SUPPORT. MEDICAL SUPPORT WILL BE PROVIDED AS REQUIRED.

8. (U) SECURITY OF OPERATIONS AND PERSONNEL.

A. OPERATIONS.

(1) THE BASIC PRINCIPLE GOVERNING THE RELEASE OF INFORMATION IS THAT ALL INFORMATION THAT IS CONSISTENT WITH OPERATIONAL SECURITY AND DOES NOT COMPROMISE THE SAFETY OF US OR FRIENDLY NATION

COME BACK COPY

PERSONNEL WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO NMRS AND THE AMERICAN PUBLIC. 016234 14/0922Z
SECURITY AT THE SOURCE WILL BE THE POLICY.
(2) NO NMRS COVERING THIS OPERATION HAVE A SECURITY CLEARANCE AND THEY WILL BE PROVIDED ONLY UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION.
(3) ALL STATEMENTS MADE TO THE NMRS WILL BE "ON THE RECORD." "OFF THE RECORD" STATEMENTS WILL NOT BE MADE IN BRIEFINGS OR DISCUSSIONS WITH MEMBERS OF THE MEDIA. PUBLIC OR MEDIA KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CLASSIFIED ACTIVITY ASSOCIATED WITH AN OPERATION DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE INFORMATION IS UNCLASSIFIED OR THAT IT MAY BE RELEASED OR CONFIRMED.
(4) MILITARY SUPPORTED ACCESS OF NMRS TO THE AREA OF OPERATIONS IS CONTINGENT UPON THEIR AGREEMENT TO ADHERE TO ALL GROUND RULES ESTABLISHED BY OASD-(PA) OR USCINCCENT.
B. PERSONNEL. PERSONNEL SECURITY IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE NMRS.
9. (U) OPERATIONS SECURITY. NMRS WILL BE ALLOWED FREE ACCESS TO ALL UNCLASSIFIED OPERATIONS SUBJECT TO MILITARY OPERATIONAL AND PERSONAL SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS.
10. (U) AUDIOVISUAL/VISUAL INFORMATION. PA AUDIOVISUAL (AV) AND VISUAL INFORMATION (VI) WILL BE REQUIRED FOR DISSEMINATION TO NEWS MEDIA THAT MAY NOT BE IN THE AREA OF OPERATIONS OR TO NEWS MEDIA THAT HAVE BEEN DELAYED IN REACHING THE AREA OF OPERATIONS. ADDITIONALLY, AV AND VI PRODUCTS WILL BE REQUIRED FOR INTERNAL INFORMATION PRODUCTS.
11. (U) INTERNAL INFORMATION.
A. COMPONENT AND SUPPORTING COMMANDS WILL ENSURE THAT ALL PARTICIPATING PERSONNEL ARE PROPERLY BRIEFED ON THIS OPERATION INCLUDING INFORMATION IN REF F.
B. HOMETOWN NEWS RELEASES ARE NOT AUTHORIZED UNTIL AFTER OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE OR USCINCCENT PAO NOTIFIES PARTICIPANTS.
BT
#1658
NNNN

OAASZYUW RUCJACC1654 2260759-SSSS--RUCJCCA RUEBSAA RHDIAAA RHHMBRA RHCGS
S E C R E T

RELEASES MUST ADHERE TO SECURITY RESTRICTIONS AND BE CAREFULLY FORMULATED TO ENSURE SAFETY OF PERSONNEL AND MISSION ACCOMPLISHMENT AND WILL NOT, REPEAT NOT, MENTION SPECIFIC COUNTRIES WHERE DEPLOYED. DATELINES WILL BE IN THE "PERSIAN GULF AREA," "MIDDLE EAST AREA," ETC. HOMETOWN NEWS RELEASE MASTER STORIES WILL BE SUBJECT TO SECURITY REVIEW BY USCINCCENT PAO.
APPENDIX I TO ANNEX F TO USCINCCENT OPLAN DESERT SHIELD-(U)
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS FOR JIBS AND SUB-JIBS
1. (U) PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS WILL VARY FOR EACH JIB/SUB-JIB WITH THE SITUATION AND ASSETS AVAILABLE. MAIN JIB SHOULD BE MANNED FOR 24 HOUR-A-DAY OPERATION TO PROVIDE THE ON-SCENE COMMANDER PA SUPPORT IN MEDIA RELATIONS, SECURITY REVIEW, AUDIOVISUAL MANAGEMENT, PA TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION COORDINATION, ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPLY.
2. (U) JIBS AND SUB-JIBS, WHERE POSSIBLE, SHOULD BE LOCATED WITH THE ON-SCENE COMMANDER'S HEADQUARTERS OR OTHER MAJOR MILITARY HEADQUARTERS OR MEDIA FILING POINTS, TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO COMMUNICATION AND TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES.
3. (S) COMPONENT COMMANDS WILL AUGMENT THE USCINCCENT MAIN JIB AND SUB-JIBS AS FOLLOWS:
MAIN JIB -- RIYADH

RANK	SERVICE	POS	CLR	NAME
03	USN	DIR	S/TS	WILDERMUTH-CENTCOM
05	USAF	DEP	S/TS	OLSEN-CENTCOM
05	USN	DEP	S/TS	DOUBLEDAY-CHINFO
04	USAF	MEDIA	S/TS	TIEDEMANN-TAC
04	USA	MEDIA	S/TS	SAUNDERS-CENTCOM
04	USA	OPS	S	OAKLEY-5TH ARMY
04	USN	INTERNAL	S	KNOX-NAVINFO
04	USMC	OPS	S	SANTANA-CENTCOM
03	USMC	MEDIA	TS	SIVIGNY-CENTCOM

[redacted]

COME BACK
COPY

PAGE 08 OF 10 RUCJACC 1654

03	USAF	INTERNAL	TS	016234	14/0922Z
03	USAF	OPS	S	ENGELHARDT-CENTCOM	
E8	USAF	PA CHIEF	S	LAROCK-MILTRANSCOM	
E8	USMC	MEDIA	TS	SPRIGGS-SAC	
E7	USN	MEDIA	S	TREADWAY-CENTCOM	
E6	USN	BROCST	S	VACANT-NEEDS FILL	
E6	USAF	JOUR	TS	VACANT-NEEDS FILL	
E5	USMC	JOUR	S	AUNE-TAC	
E5	USA	JOUR	S	VACANT-NEEDS FILL	
E5	USAF	JOUR	S	VACANT-NEEDS FILL	
E6	USN	ADMIN	S	VACANT-NEEDS FILL	
E6	USAF	ADMIN	TS	VACANT-NEEDS FILL	
E5	USAF	ADMIN	S	VACANT-NEEDS FILL	
E5	USA	ADMIN	S	VACANT-NEEDS FILL	

TACSAT OPERATIONS PERSONNEL PROVIDED BY JCSE.

SUB-JIB -- DHAHRAN

06	USN			
05	USMC	DIR	S	SHERMAN-NAVINFO LA
04	USA	DEP	S	VACANT-NEEDS FILL
04	USA	MEDIA	S	BIDDLE-4TH ARMY
03	USAF	OPS	S	SCHMIDT-SAPA

SUB-JIB -- CJTFME/BAHRAIN

04	USN			BAGGETT-TAC
E6	USN	MEDIA	S	
		JOUR	S	MORSE-NAVINFO LA

SUB-JIB DUBAI

04	USN			EDWARDS-CJTFME
		MEDIA	S	VACANT-NEEDS FILL

NOTE: IN THE EVENT OF GENERAL HOSTILITIES, PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS WILL BE DOUBLED AT ALL LOCATIONS DUE TO INCREASED REQUIREMENTS. (TO BE ACTIVATED ON CALL)

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX F TO USCINCCENT OPLAN DESERT SHIELD (U)

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR JIBS/SUB-JIBS

1. (U) EQUIPMENT NEEDED TO SUPPORT JIBS AND SUB-JIBS SHOULD BE IDENTIFIED IN LOGISTIC REQUIREMENT TABLES. SUCH EQUIPMENT WILL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING AND WILL BE PROVIDED BY COMPONENT COMMANDERS:

COMMANDERS: : FOLL

ITEM	AMOUNT
DESKTOP COMPUTER WITH MONITOR	(2)
LAPTOP COMPUTER	(2)
PRINTER WITH CABLE	(2)
FAX MACHINE	(2)
TYPEWRITER (COURIER AND OCR)	(2)
TELEPHONES	(3)
CASSETTE TAPE RECORDERS	(2)
CHAIRS	(15)
FIELD DESK	(10)
TELEVISION	(2)
VIDEO TAPE RECORDER (3/4 FMT)	(6)
PORTABLE COPIER	(2)
TACSAT (WITH OPERATORS) (JCS PROVIDE)	(1)
35MM CAMERA KIT	(2)
OFFICE SUPPLIES	

LIST IS ASSUMING STEADY ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY.

IN THE EVENT OF FULL-SCALE HOSTILITIES, EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS WILL BE DOUBLED.

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX F TO USCINCCENT OPLAN DESERT SHIELD (U)

GENERAL GROUND RULES FOR THE MEDIA (U)

1. (U) GENERAL. THE PRINCIPLE OF MAXIMUM INFORMATION FLOW TO THE PUBLIC IS TO BE FOLLOWED, CONSISTENT WITH SAFETY OF THE FORCE AND SECURITY. THE SITUATION IN ANY MILITARY OPERATION IS SUCH THAT CORRESPONDENTS MAY COME INTO POSSESSION OF INFORMATION WHICH HAS NOT BEEN RELEASED OFFICIALLY UNDER GROUND RULES SET FORTH IN THIS ANNEX. NMRS SHOULD BE INFORMED OF THE SENSITIVITY OF THE INFORMATION AND ASKED NOT TO RELEASE IT. U.S. MILITARY ACCREDITATION IS ISSUED BASED ON NMRS OBSERVANCE OF THE ESTABLISHED GROUND RULES. CORRESPONDENTS MAY FIND THAT, AT TIMES, THEIR MOVEMENTS MAY BE RESTRICTED IN CERTAIN MARSHALLING, STAGING, AND MANEUVER AREAS. THESE RESTRICTIONS WILL BE KEPT TO A MINIMUM BUT MAY BE APPLIED BY A COMMANDING OFFICER WHEN THE SECURITY OF AN OPERATION WARRANTS SUCH ACTION. CORRESPONDENTS WILL BE ADVISED OF RESTRICTIONS BY THE COMMANDING OFFICER OR PAOS OF THE UNIT

[redacted]

COPY

INVOLVED.
2. (U) GROUND RULES
A. ALL INTERVIEWS WITH NMRS WILL BE "ON THE RECORD."
B. SECURITY AT THE SOURCE WILL BE THE POLICY.
C. CATEGORIES OF INFORMATION NOT RELEASABLE
(1) GENERAL
(A) ALL STORIES BY MILITARY OR CIVILIAN REPORTERS COVERING THIS OPERATION WILL NOT DISCLOSE LOCATIONS/DESIGNATIONS OF UNITS,
BT
#1657
NNNN

FINAL SECTION OF 5
HEADQUARTERS, OR OTHER SIGNIFICANT MILITARY INFORMATION. ALL DATELINES MUST BE: 'IN THE PERSIAN GULF' OR 'ABOARD THE USS (FILL IN NAME OF SHIP) IN THE PERSIAN GULF.' THERE CAN BE NO MENTION OF COUNTRY OF EMBARK IN REPORTING.
(B) DUE TO SECURITY CONCERNS, NAMES OF PERSONNEL INTERVIEWED OTHER THAN THE TASK FORCE COMMANDERS AND COMMANDING OFFICERS OF THE UNITS WILL NOT BE RELEASED.
(C) ANY INFORMATION GENERAL, IMPLIED, OR SPECIFIC, REGARDING ANY ASPECT OF ACTUAL, CONCEPTUAL OR HYPOTHETICAL FUTURE MILITARY PLANS, ACTIVITIES, OR OPERATIONS. INCLUDES ALL DETAILED INFORMATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ASSOCIATED WITH COMBAT, COMBAT SUPPORT, OR COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT ENDEAVORS (I.E., OPERATIONS, LOGISTICS, ADMINISTRATION, POLITICAL-MILITARY, CIVIL AFFAIRS, C3I, ETC.).
(D) DETAILED INFORMATION ON ANY COMMAND, CONTROL, PERSONNEL, OPERATIONAL, OR SUPPORT VULNERABILITIES, WEAKNESSES, OR SHORTFALLS.
(E) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT DETAILS.
(F) DETAILED INFORMATION ON FRIENDLY UNIT/COMMAND STRENGTHS, ON-HAND EQUIPMENT, OR SUPPLIES. THE PRESENCE, ACTIVITIES, AND METHODS OF OPERATION OF SPECIFICALLY DESIGNATED UNITS OR EQUIPMENT.
(G) INFORMATION OF FRIENDLY FORCE SECURITY AND DECEPTION MEASURES/COUNTERMEASURES.
(2) US AIR, GROUND, SEA OPERATIONS (FUTURE)
(A) SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON FRIENDLY FORCE CURRENT OPERATIONS/MOVEMENTS, DEPLOYMENTS, AND DISPOSITIONS.
(B) INFORMATION ON INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION ACTIVITIES TO INCLUDE TARGETS, METHODS, AND RESULTS.
(C) INFORMATION ON IN-PROGRESS OPERATIONS AGAINST HOSTILE TARGETS.
(D) IDENTIFICATION OF MISSION AIRCRAFT POINTS OF ORIGIN OTHER THAN GENERIC (I.E., LAND OR CARRIER BASED).
(E) INFORMATION ON THE EFFECTIVENESS/INEFFECTIVENESS OF ENEMY CAMOUFLAGE, COVER, DECEPTION, TARGETING, DIRECT/INDIRECT FIRE, INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION, OR SECURITY MEASURES.
(F) INFORMATION ON MISSING OR DOWNED AIRCRAFT OR SHIPS WHILE SAR OPERATIONS ARE PLANNED OR IN PROGRESS.
(G) INFORMATION ON UNIQUE OPERATIONS METHODOLOGY/TACTICAL (AIR CPS ANGLES OF ATTACK, SPEEDS, ETC.; NAVAL TACTICAL/EVASIVE MANEUVERS, ETC.).
(H) INFORMATION IDENTIFYING POSTPONED OR CANCELLED OPERATIONS.
(I) INFORMATION ON UNCONVENTIONAL/SPECIAL PURPOSE OPERATIONS/ACTIVITIES.
D. CATEGORIES OF RELEASABLE INFORMATION FOLLOWING INITIAL OFFICIAL RELEASE
(1) GENERAL
(A) ARRIVAL OF MAJOR US UNITS IN AOR WHEN OFFICIALLY ANNOUNCED BY US SPOKESMAN.
(B) APPROXIMATE FRIENDLY FORCE STRENGTH FIGURES, AFTER APPROVAL BY HNG.
(C) FRIENDLY CASUALTY AND POW FIGURES, BY SERVICE, FURNISHED BY OASD-(PA).

COPY

PAGE 10 OF 10 RUCJACC 1654 018234 14/0922Z
(D) ENEMY CASUALTY AND POW FIGURES FOR EACH ACTION, OPERATION, OR CAMPAIGN, DAILY OR CUMULATIVE AS FURNISHED BY OASD (PA).
(2) US AIR, GROUND, SEA OPERATIONS (PAST AND PRESENT):
(A) FRIENDLY CASUALTY AND POW FIGURES BY COMMAND IN AN ANNOUNCED OPERATION IN GENERAL TERMS OF "LIGHT," "MODERATE," OR "HEAVY" IAW THE FRIENDLY FORCE SIZE IN THAT ACTION OR OPERATION. MAJOR END ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT DAMAGED OR LOST DUE TO ENEMY ACTION.
(B) FRIENDLY FORCE SIZE IN AN ACTION OR OPERATION USING GENERAL TERMS ("MULTI-BATTALION," "NAVAL TASK FORCE," ETC.). SPECIFIC FORCE/UNIT IDENTIFICATION THAT HAS BECOME PUBLIC KNOWLEDGE AND NO LONGER WARRANTS SECURITY PROTECTION, MAY BE RELEASED.
(C) NON-SENSITIVE UNCLAS OPERATIONS DETAILS.
(D) IDENTIFICATION AND LOCATION OF MILITARY TARGETS AND OBJECTIVES PREVIOUSLY UNDER ATTACK.
(E) GENERIC ORIGIN OF AIR OPERATIONS (I.E., LAND OR CARRIER BASED).
(F) DATE/TIME/LOCATION OF PREVIOUS CONVENTIONAL MILITARY MISSIONS/ACTIVITIES.
(G) PREVIOUS CONVENTIONAL MISSION RESULTS.
(H) TYPES OF ORDNANCE EXPENDED IN GENERAL TERMS VICE AMOUNTS.
(I) NUMBER OF AERIAL COMBAT/RECONNAISSANCE MISSIONS/SORTIES FLOWN IN THEATER OR OPERATIONAL AREA.
(J) TYPE FORCES INVOLVED (INFANTRY, ARMOR, MARINES, CARRIER BATTLE GROUP, INTERCEPTORS, FIGHTER-BOMBERS, ETC.).
(K) WEATHER/CLIMATIC CONDITIONS.
(L) ALLIED PARTICIPATION BY TYPE AFTER APPROVAL OF HNG.
(M) CONVENTIONAL OPERATIONS NICKNAMES.
E. PRIOR TO ARRIVAL, ALL AMERICAN SERVICEMEN SHOULD BE ADVISED THAT PARTICIPATION IN MEDIA INTERVIEWS IS VOLUNTARY. SERVICEMEN AGREEING TO BE INTERVIEWED SHOULD NOT SPECULATE ON EVENTS IN GENERAL AND RESTRICT COMMENTS TO AREAS OF THEIR DIRECT PROFESSIONAL EXPERTISE.
F. CHUSMTM RIYADH PLEASE PASS TO USCINCCENT FORWARD. //
DECL/OADR//
BT
#1654
NNNN

USN/CENTCOM

OTTUZYUW RUEKJCS9849 2242336-UUUU--RUEBLEA.
ZNR UUUUU
O [redacted] AUG 90
FM SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD(PA)//
TO RUCJACC/USCINCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
RUCJACC/USCINCENT FWD MACDILL AFB FL
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC
RUHOHOA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//PA//
RHLBAAA/USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PM//PA//
RUVESLA/USCINCSPACE PETERSON AFB CO//PA//
RHCGSRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RHCUAAA/USCINCTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHCGSRA/COMUSARCENT FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUWDCAA/CG I MEF//AP//
RHHMHRA/COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI//PA//
RUCTBBA/COMUSCENTAF SHAW AFB SC//PA//
RHDTAAA/COMTAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUEHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS9849 UNCLAS
RUETRSA/USMTM DHAHRAN SA
RUCJJCS/CDR JCSE MACDILL AFB FL
RUHGITF/CJTFME
RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCBSAA/USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//PA//
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PA//
RUCUAAA/CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RHCUAAA/CINCMAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//OMC//
RUEHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI
RUEBLEA/CHUSMTM RIYADH SA
RUEAUSA/NGB WASHINGTON DC//PA//
BT
UNCLAS
SUBJ: [redacted] TO OPORD DESERT SHIELD PUBLIC AFFAIRS
A. USCINCENT 111630Z AUG 90, SAB.
1. REF A FROM USCINCENT PROPOSED ANNEX F TO OPORD DESERT SHIELD PUBLIC AFFAIRS AND IS APPROVED WITH THE FOLLOWING CHANGES:

PAGE 03 RUEKJCS9849 UNCLAS
A. PARA 2C(1) (A). CHANGE TO READ, "ASD(PA) WILL ENSURE TIMELY NOTIFICATION AND DEPLOYMENT OF THE DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL, IF ACTIVATED. ASD(PA) WILL COORDINATE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE (DOS) TO OBTAIN HOST GOVERNMENT APPROVAL FOR DOD NATIONAL NEWS

MEDIA POOL AND WILL ASSIST USCENTCOM PA AS APPROPRIATE TO OBTAIN APPROVAL FOR USCENTCOM REGIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOLS ENTRY INTO THE AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOR). DETAILED INFORMATION, SUPPORT ARRANGEMENTS AND ITINERARIES FOR EACH POOL DEPLOYMENT WILL BE FORWARDED BY USCENTCOM TO OASD(PA) FOR APPROVAL."
B. PARA 2C(1)(B). CHANGE TO READ, "RELEASE OF INFORMATION AUTHORITY WILL ULTIMATELY BE DELEGATED BY MESSAGE TO USCINCCENT. USCINCCENT FWD JIB(S), AND OTHER COMMANDS DESIGNATED BY ASD(PA) AND USCINCCENT AS REQUIRED OR UPON ACTIVATION OF JIBS."
C. PARA 2C(1)(C). CHANGE TO READ, "ASD(PA) WILL ASSIST USCINCENT PA AS APPROPRIATE ON A CONTINUING BASIS DURING THIS OPERATION."
D. PARA 4C(5), LAST SENTENCE. DELETE WORDS, "AN INTERVIEWS."
E. PARA 7J. CHANGE TO READ, "DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL AND USCENTCOM REGIONAL MEDIA POOL MEMBERS WILL BE...."
F. APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX F, PARA 1, SENTENCES 3,4 & 5. CHANGE TO READ, "NMRS SHOULD BE INFORMED OF THE SENSITIVITY OF THE INFORMA-

TION AND ASKED NOT TO RELEASE IT. U.S. MILITARY ACCREDITATION IS ISSUED BASED ON NMRS OBSERVANCE OF THE ESTABLISHED GROUND RULES."
G. APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX F, PARA 2C(1)(A), SECOND SENTENCE. CHANGE TO READ, "ALL DATELINES MUST BE: 'IN THE PERSIAN GULF' OR 'ABOARD THE USS (FILL IN NAME OF SHIP) IN THE PERSIAN GULF.' THERE CAN BE NO MENTION OF COUNTRY OF EMBARK IN REPORTING."
2. OASD(PA) POC FOR PLANS IS LTC JERRY R. HARKE, USA, A/V 223-1073, COMM (202) 693-1073; FOR MEDIA QUERIES, LCDR SATTERFIELD, A/V 227-5131, COMM (202) 697-5131.
BT
#9849

NNNN

File PA-Ops (6)

UUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

RECEIVED AT 11:37 Z

IMMEDIATE RUCJACC USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

OMMUZYUW RUCJACC2719 2301113-UUUU--RUDCHAA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 181100Z AUG 90
FM USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
TO RUEBSAA/USCINCCENT FWD//PA//
RHDIAAA/COMUSCENTAF LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD MOS ELEMENT
RHCSSRB/COMUSARCENT FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUDCHAA/ARCENT FWD//CC/G3/PA//
RHIUFAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
RUCJACC/COMSOCCENT MACDILL AFB FL
RUMDCAA/CG I MEF
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD (PA):ODI/OPL//
RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEHAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//OO//
RUCL8PA/COR24THINFDIV FT STEWART GA//PA//
RUCIPFT/COR 101ST ABN DIV AASLT FT CAMPBELL KY//PA//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHIFAAA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN SA
RUMRA88/CG III MEF//PA//
RULYSCC/CG I MEB//PA//

PAGE 2 RUCJACC2719 UNCLAS
RHCUAAA/CINCMAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RHCGSRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA
RHDIAAA/COMUSCENTAF LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUFTRSG/USMTM DHAHRAN SA
RUHGJTF/CJTFME
RHHSBAA/COMIDEASTFOR
RUEDHHA/CORXVIIIABNCORPS FT BRAGG NC//PA//
RHIEFAA/ITFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIVHJA/82NDABNDIV FWD//CC//
RHIVHBA/CORXVIIIABNCORPS FWD//PAO//
RUEBLEA/CHUSMTM RIYADH SA//
BT
UNCLAS
SUBJ/SYS:PRM/CCPA//
AMN/SUBJECT: PUBLIC AFFAIRS BRIEFS FOR DESERT SHIELD UNITS
FYI//A//USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL 140800Z AUG 90// (Annex F)

[illegible] INCREASING THE LIKELIHOOD OF SHORT NOTICE MEDIA VISITS TO DEPLOYED UNITS.

01 OF 02
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

UUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

RECEIVED AT 11:37 Z

IMMEDIATE . RUCJACC USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

2. THE INFLUX OF MEDIA MAKES INTERVIEWS WITH INDIVIDUAL

PAGE 3 RUCJACC2719 UNCLAS
SERVICEMEMBERS MORE LIKELY AND THE REQUIREMENT FOR ADHERENCE TO SECURITY GUIDELINES OF PARTICULAR IMPORTANCE. TO THAT END, PERSONNEL SHOULD BE WELL BRIEFED ON GUIDELINES CONTAINED IN REF A AS WELL AS THE FOLLOWING:

A. PRIMARY ISSUES TO EMPHASIZE IN MEDIA ENCOUNTERS ARE UNCLASSIFIED GENERIC UNIT MISSION AND OPS/TRAINING IN SUPPORT OF THAT MISSION. SERVICEMEMBERS SHOULD CONFINE THEIR COMMENTS TO UNCLASSIFIED GENERALITIES WITHOUT REVEALING INFORMATION WHICH COULD JEOPARDIZE CURRENT OR FUTURE OPERATIONS.

B. SPECIFICS SUCH AS NUMBERS OF TROOPS, THEIR LOCATIONS, AND DISPOSITIONS AS WELL AS CAPABILITIES OF EITHER U.S. OR IRAQI FORCES WILL NOT BE DISCUSSED.

C. DO NOT RESPOND TO "WHAT IF" OR HYPOTHETICAL QUESTIONS THAT CAUSE YOU TO SPECULATE ON FUTURE OPERATIONS AND/OR MILITARY ACTIVITIES IN THE AREA.

D. DO NOT DISCUSS POSSIBLE WEAKNESSES, SHORTFALLS, OR PROBLEM AREAS.

3. REMIND INTERVIEWEES THAT ALL INTERVIEWS OR DISCUSSIONS WITH THE MEDIA ARE ON THE RECORD.

4. REQUEST WIDEST DISSEMINATION OF THIS MESSAGE TO DEPLOYED

PAGE 4 RUCJACC2719 UNCLAS
UNITS.//
BT
#2719

PAG Hometown News Release

7

JB

OTTUZYUW RULYSGG4932 2371710-UUUU--RUEBSAA.
ZNR UUUUU
RHHMBRA T COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI
RHHMHAH T CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI
RHILHAF T CDR82DABNDIV FWD CMO
RHIPACC T ARCENT FWD/USCENTCOM FWD HQS
RHIVFAA T CDRXVIIIABNCORPS FWD
RHIVHGA T CDR35THSIGBDE FWD
RHIVHIA T CDR13THCOSCOM FWD
RHIVHJA T 82NDABNDIV FWD
RHMPMBB T USS VANDEGRIFT/USS BARBEY USS EID/USS TAYLOR
RHMPMBB T USS ROBERT G BRADLEY
RHMPMDD T USS FLINT/USS GOLDSBOROUGH/USS BREWTON/USS REASONER
RHMPMDD T USS CIMARRON
RHPABNA T USS WHITE PLAINS
RHPBATM T USS ANTIETAM
RHPBAYA T USS ENGLAND
RHPBBRA T USS DAVID R RAY
RHPBZTV T USS JOUETT
RHRAJSP T USS SCOTT
RHRATIC T USS TICONDEROGA
RHTMMAA T USS JOHN L HALL
RHTMMDD T USNS NEOSHO/USS SURIBACHI
RUEAHQA T NGB WASHINGTON DC
RUEBSAA T DCACA DEPL YED
RUFNCPA T SIXTHFLT PA DET NAPLES II
RUFNGSR T SIXTHFLT REP GAETA IT
RUFRIKE T USS DWIGHT D EISENHOWER
RUFRMDA T CTF SIX ZERO
RUFROJQ T COMSIXTHFLT
RUHGAJH T USNS ANDREW J HIGGINS
RUHGCRO T COMCARGRU ONE
RUHGJTF T CJTFME
RUHGNON T USS INDEPENDENCE/COMDESRON TWO THREE/COMCARAIRWING FOURTEEN
RUHGOAA T COMSEVENTHFLT/COMUSNAVCENT
RUHGRPG T USS LASALLE/COMUSNAVCENT
RUHGWIS T USS WISCONSIN
RUHQHQA T CG FMFPAC
RUHQKBA T CG FIRST MEB
RUMRABB T CG III MEF
RUWDCAA T CG I MEF
O 251715Z AUG 90
FM USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
TO AIG 7868
INFO RUCJACC/USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//SUPR//
BT
UNCLAS
MSGID/SYS.RRM/CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJECT: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE FOR OPERATION DESERT
SHIELD: MODIFICATION OF NEWS MEDIA GROUND RULES//
RMKS/1. AS PER SECDEF DIRECTION, PUBLIC RELEASE OF SERVICE
MEMBERS' NAMES AND HOMETOWNS IS NOW PERMITTED WITH THE CONSENT OF
THE MILITARY PERSON INVOLVED. IDENTIFICATION OF SPECIFIC
SUBORGANIZATIONS BELOW THE DIVISION OR BRIGADE LEVELS, NUMBERED

CG
J3
J5

CENTCOM

PAG (Hometown) News Release

AIR FORCE OR WING LEVELS, ETC., IS ALSO PERMITTED NOW.
2. HOMETOWN NEWS RELEASES MAY BE COMPLETED WITH SERVICE MEMBERS' CONSENT.
3. USCENTCOM POC: MAJ COMPTON, AV 968-5895, COMM [813] 830-5895.//
BT
#4032

NNNN

****

PRIORITY

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

TOD = 263 1931

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1401 2631930-UUUU--RHIPJCS.
ZNR UUUUU
P 172100Z SEP 90
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT
RUHGSCC/COMUSNAVCENT
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT
RHIHDAA/COMSOCCENT
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//
RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//PA//
RHIPJCS/CENTCOM COMCEN
BT
UNCLAS
SUBJ: GUIDANCE ON WASHINGTON POST ARTICLE OF 16 SEP 90
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/CINCCENTPA//
RMKS/1 AN ARTICLE BY RICK ATKINSON IN THE 16 SEP 90 WASHINGTON POST QUOTED AIR FORCE CHIEF OF STAFF GENERAL MICHAEL DUGAN EXTENSIVELY ON THE SUBJECT OF AIR POWER AND TARGETING IN OPERATION DESERT SHIELD.
2. FOLLOWING THE PUBLICATION OF THIS ARTICLE, THE FOLLOWING EXCHANGE TOOK PLACE ON FACE THE NATION BETWEEN LESLIE STAHL AND NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR BRENT SCOWCROFT:
STAHL: THERE ARE BIG STORIES ON THE FRONT PAGE OF THE NEWSPAPERS TODAY THAT WE ARE BUILDING UP AN OFFENSIVE CAPABILITY IN SAUDI ARABIA. ONE REPORT IN THE WASHINGTON POST, QUOTING THE CHIEF OF STAFF OF THE AIR FORCE, SAYS WE ARE ACTUALLY TARGETING SADDAM HUSSEIN HIMSELF--POSSIBLY HIS FAMILY AND EVEN HIS MISTRESS. ARE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA1401 UNCLAS
WE GOING ON THE OFFENSE? ARE WE PLANNING AN OFFENSIVE ATTACK ON IRAQ?
SCOWCROFT: THE BUILD UP IS STILL GOING ON FOR THE PURPOSES THE PRESIDENT HAS DESCRIBED. ...I WOULD JUST POINT OUT THAT GENERAL DUGAN IS NOT IN THE CHAIN OF COMMAND, AND HE DOES NOT SPEAK FOR THE ADMINISTRATION.
STAHL: SO ARE YOU SAYING WE HAVE NOT TARGETED HIS FAMILY AND--
SCOWCROFT: WE HAVE CONTINGENCY PLANNING FOR ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HAPPEN. THAT IS ONLY PRUDENT. THE PRESIDENT HAS DESCRIBED OUR STRATEGY WHICH IS TO DEFEND SAUDI ARABIA, TO IMPOSE ECONOMIC SANCTIONS, AND TO FORCE SADDAM HUSSEIN TO WITHDRAW FROM KUWAIT.
STAHL: BUT WHEN YOU SEE MORE THAN ONE STORY APPEARING, DO WE HAVE A DIFFERENT CONCERTED EFFORT THAT WE ARE MOVING INTO A POSITION WHERE WE COULD ATTACK?
SCOWCROFT: WE ARE BUILDING AN ADEQUATE CAPABILITY TO DEAL WITH THE SITUATION. SADDAM HUSSEIN HAS AN ARMED FORCE OF OVER 500,000 MEN AND THAT IS A BIG, CAPABLE MILITARY FORCE
STAHL: WE WANT HIM TO KNOW WE COULD ATTACK, OBVIOUSLY?
SCOWCROFT: WE WANT HIM TO KNOW WE ARE SERIOUS

PRIORITY

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

TOD = 263 1531

LATER IN A NEWSCAST ON CNN SCOWCROFT SAID IN RESPONSE TO A QUESTION

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA1401 UNCLAS
ABOUT THE POST STORY. WE DON'T TALK ABOUT CONTINGENCY PLANS
WHAT I AM SAYING IS CONTINGENCY PLANS ARE BROAD AND DEAL WITH
ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HAPPEN. I CERTAINLY WOULD NOT WANT TO TALK
ABOUT TARGETING.
3. AUTHORIZED SPOKESMEN SHOULD NOT COMMENT ON OPERATIONAL PLANS AND
POTENTIAL TARGETS. AS STATED ABOVE, OUR STRATEGY IS TO DEFEND SAUDI
ARABIA TO ENFORCE ECONOMIC SANCTIONS. RESTATEMENT OF THAT STRATEGY
IS ENCOURAGED IN RESPONDING TO QUERIES. QUERIES REGARDING GENERAL
DUGAN SHOULD BE REFERRED TO OASD(PA).
4. RECOMMEND SENIOR OFFICERS CONTINUE TO PROVIDE MEDIA INTERVIEW
OPPORTUNITIES WITH THE CLEAR UNDERSTANDING BEFOREHAND THAT THEY WILL
NOT RESPOND TO ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT PUBLISHED REPORTS QUOTING GENERAL
DUGAN ON THE SUNDAY, 16 SEPT 90 WASHINGTON POST STORY BY RICK
ATKINSON.//
BT
#1401

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

Was on re-add #9

01 02 261400Z SEP 90 PP RR UUUU

NO OPS

USCINCCENT/CCPA//

COMUSNAVCENT//PA//

UNCLAS

AMPN/SUBJ: INTERNAL INFORMATION RELEASE AUTHORITY//

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/MESSAGE/SECDEF WASH DC ASDPA/101659ZSEP90//

REF/B/OPLAN ANNEX F/USCINCCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. THIS MESSAGE IS A RETRANSMISSION OF A USCINCCENT CCPA MESSAGE 241600Z SEP 90, WHICH WAS NOT CORRECTLY ADDRESSED TO COMUSNAVCENT PA.

2. REF A PROVIDES INFORMATION ON USCENTCOM RELEASE AUTHORITY. REF B IS ANNEX F (PUBLIC AFFAIRS) TO USCENTCOM OPLAN DESERT SHIELD.

3. COMPONENTS ARE HEREBY GRANTED RELEASE AUTHORITY FOR GENERAL INTERNAL FEATURE INFORMATION. INTERNAL MEDIA INCLUDES UNIT NEWSLETTERS, BASE NEWSPAPERS AND SERVICE MAGAZINES SUCH AS SOLDIER, AIRMAN, ALL HANDS, MARINES. TYPES OF INFORMATION RELEASEABLE INTERNALLY BY COMPONENTS INCLUDES:

A. INFORMATION ON LIFESTYLES, FOOD, BILLETING, ETC.

B. TRAINING IN THEATER.

CCPA

MICHAEL DOUBLEDAY, CDR USN
CINCCENT/CCPA, 479-1234, EXT 2701

DISC: CCPA#10
FILE: RELAUTH

R. E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN CCPA

UNCLASSIFIED 261400Z SEP 90

02 02 261400Z SEP 90 PP RR UUUU

C. UNIT CAPABILITIES IN GENERAL, I.E. AIR MOBILE, RAPID DEPLOYMENT, AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT, ETC.

D. UNCLASSIFIED, GENERIC, PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED-FOR-RELEASE INFORMATION ON WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT CAPABILITIES.

4. ENSURE COMPONENT UNITS COMPLY WITH APPENDIX 3 OF ANNEX F TO OPLAN DESERT SHIELD, WHICH LISTS GROUND RULES FOR RELEASE OF INFORMATION.

5. THIS RELEASE AUTHORITY DOES NOT EXTEND TO INFORMATION INTENDED FOR EXTERNAL NEWS OUTLETS. THIS INCLUDES STARS AND STRIPES, AS WELL AS ARMY/NAVY/AIR FORCE TIMES.

6. USCINCCENT CCPA POC IS CDR DOUBLEDAY, 011-966-1-479-1234, EXT 2716.//

(#10)

IMMEDIATE ********** UNCLASSIFIED ********** TOD

DAAUCYUN RHIPAAA2363 2721644-UUUU--RHHMBRA RHIIMAA RUCBSAA RUENJCS
RUENAAA RUFHMS RUFTRSB RUHGBAA RUHGSCC
ZNR UUUUU
O 2913002 SEP 90
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGSCC/COMUSNAVCENT//
RUFTRSB/USMTM DHAHRAN SA//JIB//
INFO RUENJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA/DDI/DPL//
RUHGBAA/COMIDEASTFOR//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//
RHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//013//
RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//N02P//
RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT
RUFHMS/USDAO MUSCAT
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT
RUHGSCC/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX
RUHGSCC/CTU ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT PT ONE
RUHGSCC/CTU ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT PT FOUR
BT
UNCLAS
SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - PAG FOR AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//
MSGID/SYS RMN/USCINCCENT CCPA//
REF/A/MESSAGE/COMUSNAVCENT/281526ZSEP90/NOTAL//
RMKS/1. WITH REGARDS TO REF A, INFORMATION REGARDING THIS EVOLUTION MAY BE USED IN RESPONSE TO QUERY ONLY
2. FOLLOWING RESTATES REF A WITH CHANGES. STATEMENT: (QUOTE) ELEMENTS OF THE FOURTH MARINE EXPEDITIONARY BRIGADE AND AMPHIBIOUS TASK GROUP TWO ARE CONDUCTING A ROUTINE AMPHIBIOUS TRAINING EXERCISE IN THE NORTHERN ARABIAN SEA FROM 29 SEPT THROUGH 5 OCT 1990. (UNQUOTE) QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS IN RESPONSE TO QUERY:
Q1 -- WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS EXERCISE?
A1 -- THE PURPOSE OF THE OPERATION IS TO CONTINUE TRAINING NAVY AND MARINE CORPS PERSONNEL IN AMPHIBIOUS LANDING SKILLS AND TO

RE-FAMILIARIZE THESE FORCES WITH A DESERT ENVIRONMENT.
Q2 -- IN WHAT COUNTRY WILL THIS EXERCISE TAKE PLACE?
A2 -- FOR SECURITY REASONS, WE CANNOT COMMENT ON THE EXACT LOCATION OF THIS PARTICULAR EXERCISE.
NEW Q3--- IS THIS TRAINING NORMAL?
NEW A3 -- YES IT IS. DURING ANY DEPLOYMENT WE SEEK EVERY OPPORTUNITY TO TRAIN MILITARY UNITS IN OPERATIONAL SKILLS
Q4 (PREVIOUSLY Q3) -- HOW MANY PERSONNEL WILL BE INVOLVED IN THE OPERATION?
A3 -- THE EXACT NUMBER OF MARINES AND NAVY PERSONNEL IS NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS
Q5 -- WHAT OPERATIONS WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE EXERCISE?
A5 -- THE EXERCISE WILL INCLUDE A SURFACE AND HELIBORNE OPS ON A

REMOTE BEACHHEAD
Q6 -- WILL MEDIA BE ALLOWED TO SEE THE EXERCISE?
A6 -- DUE TO SECURITY CONSTRAINTS, THE MEDIA WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO VIEW THE OPERATION
Q7 -- HOW MANY SHIPS WILL BE INVOLVED IN THE EXERCISE?
A7 -- APPROXIMATELY EIGHTEEN (18) NAVY SHIPS WILL PARTICIPATE
Q8 -- HOW MANY AIRCRAFT WILL PARTICIPATE IN THE OPERATION?

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA [illegible] UNCLAS
A8 -- APPROXIMATELY NINETY (90) FIXED WING AND HELICOPTERS WILL PARTICIPATE
Q9 -- WILL LIVE FIRE OPERATIONS BE CONDUCTED?
A9 -- ONLY SMALL ARMS FIRE WILL BE EXPENDED
Q10 -- WHO WILL BE IN CHARGE OF THESE OPERATIONS?
A10 -- REAR ADMIRAL LAPLANTE, USN, COMMANDER AMPHIBIOUS GROUP TWO, WILL COMMAND THE AMPHIBIOUS FORCES AND MAJOR GENERAL JENKINS, USMC, WILL COMMAND THE LANDING FORCE
Q11 -- IS THIS OPERATION A REHEARSAL FOR A FUTURE AMPHIBIOUS LANDING IN THE PERSIAN GULF?
A11 -- WE DO NOT SPECULATE OR COMMENT ON FUTURE SHIP OR AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS. THIS IS ROUTINE TRAINING FOR AMPHIBIOUS FORCES
3. USCINCCENT POC FOR PAO IS CDR DOUBLEDAY, 966-1-479-1234, EXT 2716. MEDIA POC IS LCDR KNOX AT EXT 2801.//
BT
#3363

NNNN

PRIORITY

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3785 2780025-UUUU--RHIPJCS
ZNR UUUUU **********
P 0417102 OCT 90
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//
RUHGSCC/COMUSNAVCENT
INFO RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//OO/O3//
RUHGBAA/COMIDEASTFOR
RHFJBRA/COMINEWARCOM CHARLESTON SC//OO/115//
RUHGSCC/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE
RUHGSCC/CTU ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE PT ONE
RHIPAAA/NAVCENT RIYADH SA
RHIPJCS/CENTCOM COMCEN//
BT
UNCLAS
SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - MCM PA GUIDANCE (U)
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
REF/A/CON/CTU/150.3.2/01/OCT90//
REF/B/MSG/COMUSNAVCENT/011800ZOCT90//
RMKS/1. FOLLOWING STATEMENT, BASED ON REF A AND B, WAS APPROVED FOR RELEASE AND PROVIDED TO NEWS MEDIA REPS IN SAUDI ARABIA 2 OCT 90. (QUOTE) FOUR U.S. MINESWEEPERS ARRIVED IN THE ARABIAN GULF AND WILL COMMENCE TRAINING AND OPERATIONS IMMEDIATELY. THE FOUR MINESWEEPERS WERE TRANSPORTED FROM NORFOLK, VIRGINIA TO THE ARABIAN GULF ABOARD THE DUTCH HEAVY LIFT SHIP SUPER SERVANT III (UNQUOTE)
2. FOLLOWING Q'S AND A'S APPROVED FOR USE ICW ABOVE STATEMENT
Q1. IS THIS FIRST TIME ANY U.S. NAVY MINESWEEPERS HAVE ENTERED OR OPERATED IN THE ARABIAN GULF?

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA3785 UNCLAS
A1. NO. U.S. NAVY MINESWEEPERS AND MINE COUNTERMEASURES HELICOPTERS OPERATED IN THE GULF IN 1987-88 DURING THE IRAN-IRAQ WAR TO PROTECT AMERICAN FLAGGED AND OTHER ALLIED OIL TANKERS.
Q2. WHAT MINESWEEPERS WERE TRANSPORTED?
A2. THE MINESWEEPERS ARE USS AVENGER (MCM-1) AND USS LEADER (MSO-490), HOMEPORTED IN CHARLESTON, SC. USS IMPERVIOUS (MSO-449) HOMEPORTED IN MAYPORT, FL. AND USS ADROIT (MSO-509), HOMEPORTED IN LITTLE CREEK, VA.
Q3. HOW LONG DID IT TAKE THE MINESWEEPERS TO REACH THE GULF?
A3. THE TRANSIT TOOK 33 DAYS. CHARTERED BY THE MILITARY SEALIFT COMMAND, THE HEAVY SHIP SUPER SERVANT III OFF-LOADED THE MINESWEEPERS ON OCT 3, 1990 NEAR BAHRAIN
Q4. WHERE WILL THE SHIP OPERATE FROM?
A4. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE OPERATIONS.
Q5. WHAT WILL BE THEIR AREA OF OPERATION?
A5. THE MINESWEEPERS WILL OPERATE IN THE WATERS OF THE ARABIAN GULF
Q6. WILL HELICOPTERS BE USED FOR MINESWEEPING?
A6. YES, IF NECESSARY, MH 53E MINE COUNTERMEASURES HELICOPTERS FROM

PRIORITY

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =
****

HM-14 DET 1, NORFOLK, VIRGINIA WILL BE PART OF THE U.S. MINE COUNTERMEASURES GROUP PARTICIPATING IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION DESERT

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
SHIELD?
Q7. HOW WILL THE MH-53E'S ARRIVE IN THE GULF?
A7. IF NEEDED, THE HELOS WILL ARRIVE VIA C-5A GALAXY AIRLIFT FROM THEIR HOMEBASE IN NORFOLK, VA.
Q8. HAVE THE HELOS ARRIVED YET? IF NOT, WHEN?
A8. NO, THEY ARE NOT CURRENTLY IN THEATER. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE OPERATIONS.
Q9. WHO WILL BE THE OPERATIONAL COMMANDER OF THE U.S. MINE COUNTERMEASURES GROUP OPERATING IN THE ARABIAN GULF?
A9. VICE ADMIRAL H.H. MAUZ, JR. COMUSNAVCENT IS THE OPERATIONAL COMMANDER OF ALL U.S. NAVAL FORCES PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION DESERT SHIELD. CAPTAIN FRANKLIN G. "MIKE" WEST, USN, COMMANDER, U.S. MINE COUNTERMEASURES GROUP, HAS TACTICAL CONTROL OVER MINESWEEPING OPERATIONS.
Q10. WHAT TYPE OF MINE COUNTERMEASURES WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED?
A10. SURFACE, AND IF REQUIRED, AIRBORNE MINE COUNTERMEASURES (AMCM/SMCM) WILL BE CONDUCTED TO ENSURE VITAL WATERWAYS REMAIN CLEAR.
Q11. CAN YOU DESCRIBE THE MINESWEEPERS?
A11. USS AVENGER (MCM-1) IS 224 FEET LONG, HAS A BEAM OF 39 FEET AND DISPLACES 1,312 TONS. SHE HAS A COMPLEMENT OF 74 OFFICERS AND

PAGE 04 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
ENLISTED CREWMEMBERS. USS ADROIT (MSO-509) IS 172 FEET LONG, HAS A BEAM OF 35 FEET AND DISPLACES 853 TONS. SHE HAS A COMPLEMENT OF 77 OFFICERS AND ENLISTED CREWMEMBERS. USS IMPERVIOUS (MSO-449) AND USS LEADER (MSO-490) ARE BOTH "AGGRESSIVE CLASS" MINESWEEPERS. THEY ARE 172 FEET LONG, WITH A BEAM OF 5 FEET AND DISPLACE 853 TONS. THEY EACH HAVE CREWS OF 77 OFFICERS AND MEN.//
BT
#3710

NNNN

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD =
****

(#12)

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA5219 2981243-UUUU--RUCJACC RUEHC RUEHJI RUEHRH
RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUFRJFK RUFRVLA RUHGBAA RUHGNQN RUHGSCC RUHGSGG
ZNR UUUUU
O 251200Z OCT 90
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGSCC/COMUSNAVCENT
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD PA/DDI/DPL//
RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PARC//
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC//09C//
RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//00/02//
RUHGBAA/COMUSMIF
RUHGNQN/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR
RUFRVLA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FIVE
RUHGSCC/COMCARGRU TWO
RUHGSGG/COMCRUDESGRU EIGHT
RUHGNQN/USS INDEPENDENCE
RUFRJFK/USS JOHN F KENNEDY
RUHGSCC/USS SARATOGA
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH
RUEHRH/USDAO RIYADH SA
RUEHJI/AMCONSUL JEDDAH
BT
UNCLAS
SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE - CARRIER BATTLE GROUP TURNOVER PRESS STATEMENT
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//
MSGID/SYS.RRM//
REF/A/M/COMUSNAVCENT/231445ZOCT90//
RMKS/1. BASED ON THE INFORMATION CONTAINED REF A, FOLLOWING PAO IS APPROVED FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE REGARDING THE USS JOHN F KENNEDY (CV-67) CARRIER BATTLE GROUP TURNOVER TO USS SARATOGA (CV-60)
(QUOTE) THE AIRCRAFT CARRIER USS SARATOGA (CV-60) WILL BEGIN A NORMAL TURNOVER OF OPERATIONS WITH THE CARRIER USS JOHN F KENNEDY (CV-67) 24 OCT 90 IN THE RED SEA. SARATOGA HAS BEEN OPERATING IN THE EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN SEA PRIOR TO ASSUMING DUTY IN THE RED SEA. (UNQUOTE)
2. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS:

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
Q1. WHY IS USS SARATOGA REPLACING USS KENNEDY?
A1. THE CARRIERS ARE HOLDING A ROUTINE ROTATION OF DUTIES. THIS ROTATION ALLOWS FOR A VARIETY OF TRAINING SITUATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING THE HIGH DEGREE OF COMBAT READINESS REQUIRED IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION DESERT SHIELD.
Q2. DOES THIS MOVE REFLECT A CHANGE IN OPERATIONS OR FUTURE OPERATIONS IN THE RED SEA/PERSIAN GULF AREA?

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

A2. NO
Q3. WHERE ARE THE CARRIERS HOMEPORTED?
A3. USS SARATOGA IS HOMEPORTED IN MAYPORT, FL USS JOHN F. KENNEDY IS HOMEPORTED IN NORFOLK, VA.
Q4. HOW LONG WILL THE SARATOGA REMAIN IN THE RED SEA?
A4. WE DO NOT DICUSS FUTURE OPERATIONS
Q5. WHERE WILL THE USS JOHN F. KENNEDY GO?
A5. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE OPERATIONS.
Q6. IS THERE A DIFFERANCE BETWEEN THE COMBAT CAPABILITIES OF THE TWO CARRIERS?
A6. NO. EACH CARRIER HAS A SIMILIAR COMPLEMENT OF PERSONNEL AND AIRCRAFT.
Q7. HOW LONG IS THE TURN OVER EXPECTED TO TAKE?

A7. APPROXIMATELY TWO DAYS.
Q8. HOW MANY ESCORTS ARE ASSIGNED TO THE SARATOGA BATTLE GROUP?
A8. THE SARATOGA BATTLE GROUP CONSISTS OF SIX SHIPS.
3. QUESTIONS BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE REFERRED TO USCINCCENT JOINT INFOMATION BUEAU (JIB) IN RIYADH, SA TEL (COMM) 966-1-479-1234, EXT 2801, FOR RESPONSE.//
CLOSTEXT//
BT
#5219

NNNN

(R1

PAGE 01 OF 02 013382 03/2142Z
OPR: CCPA (01)

INFO: CCJ3 (01) CCJ5 (01) POLAD (01)
04/0005Z AJ ALC (TOTAL COPIES: 004)

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA4698 3372131-UUUU--RUCJACC.
ZNR UUUUU
P 031809Z NOV 90
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT
RHIUFAA/COMUSCENTAF
RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN
RHIHDAA/COMSOCCENT
INFO RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//USIS//
RUEHDO/AMEMBASSY DOHA//USIS//
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//USIS//
RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT//USIS
RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//USIS
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD(PA)/DPL//
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEADWD/HQ DA WASHINGTON DC
RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC
RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC
RUSNNOA/CINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//
RUCJACC/USCINCCENT REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
ZEN/OPM SANG RIYADH
RUEHEG/AMEMBASSY CAIRO//USIS//
RUFTRSB/USMTM DHAHRAN SA//JIB//
BT
UNCLAS
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE - MEDIA COVERAGE OF CHRISTMAS/HANUKKAH HOLIDAY IN DESERT SHIELD AOR//
REF/A/RMG/USCINCCENT/121200ZNOV90/NOTAL//
AMPN/SUBJ: COMMAND POLICY ON THE CELEBRATION OF HANUKKAH AND CHRISTMAS 1990//
RMKS/1. THE CHRISTMAS/HANUKKAH HOLIDAY SEASON IS A TRADITIONAL FOCUS FOR MEDIA COVERAGE OF U.S. FORCES DEPLOYED IN RESPONSE TO INTERNATIONAL CRISES. WHILE IT IS DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AND U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND POLICY TO ENCOURAGE COVERAGE OF U.S. FORCES IN THE AOR, IN REGARD TO THE RELIGIOUS ASPECTS OF THE CHRISTMAS/HANUKKAH HOLIDAY, THIS POLICY MUST BE EXECUTED IN A MANNER THAT IS CONSISTENT WITH HOST COUNTRY SENSITIVITIES, TRADITIONS AND LAWS.
2. REF A PROMULGATED COMMAND POLICY FOR THE CONDUCT OF RELIGIOUS SERVICES AND DISPLAY OF NON-ISLAMIC RELIGIOUS AND SECULAR SYMBOLS BECAUSE LAWS AND CUSTOMS VARY IN THIS REGARD THROUGHOUT THE AOR, CIVILIAN AND MILITARY MEDIA COVERAGE OF THE RELIGIOUS ASPECTS OF HOLIDAY EVENTS INVOLVING U.S. FORCES WILL BE PERMITTED AS FOLLOWS:
A. IN SAUDI ARABIA, QATAR, UNITED ARAB EMIRATES, OMAN AND OTHER NATIONS WHERE LAW OR CUSTOM DICTATE THAT CHRISTIAN OR JEWISH WORSHIP SERVICES BE HELD IN A DISCRETE MANNER, MEDIA COVERAGE OF U.S. PERSONNEL ATTENDING WORSHIP SERVICES OR ENGAGING IN INDIVIDUAL ACTS OF RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCE SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. THIS POLICY IS ESTABLISHED TO PROTECT THE U.S. SERVICEMEMBERS' OPPORTUNITIES TO HAVE RELIGIOUS MINISTRY. IT IS IN NO WAY AN ATTEMPT TO HINDER MEDIA COVERAGE OF DESERT SHIELD OPERATIONS. U.S. FORCES SERVICEMEMBERS MAY, AT THEIR DISCRETION, RESPOND TO QUESTIONS DURING INTERVIEWS THAT TOUCH ON RELIGIOUS SUBJECTS OF A PERSONAL NATURE (I.E., WILL YOU/DID YOU ATTEND SERVICES, WHAT IS YOUR RELIGIOUS AFFILIATION, ETC.) SECULAR, NON-RELIGIOUS HOLIDAY/SEASON GREETINGS RELATED "HI-MOMS" AND STATION BREAK DROP-INS FOR BROADCAST/PRINT IN THE UNITED STATES AS AN ADJUNCT TO OTHER COVERAGE ARE ENCOURAGED. DECORATIONS AND SETTINGS FOR VISUAL COVERAGE MUST CONFORM TO REF A.
B. IN BAHRAIN AND OTHER LOCATIONS WHERE LOCAL NATIONALS/OTHER CIVILIANS HAVE FREE ACCESS TO CHRISTIAN OR JEWISH WORSHIP SERVICES, MEDIA MAY BE PERMITTED TO COVER SERVICEMEMBERS PARTICIPATING IN

PAGE 02 OF 02 RHIPAAA 4698 013382 03/21422
ORGANIZED WORSHIP SERVICES. IF SERVICES ARE CONDUCTED IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN, CONCURRENCE OF COGNIZANT EMBASSY/USIS OFFICIALS SHOULD BE OBTAINED BEFORE COMMITMENTS ARE MADE TO MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES. MEDIA COVERAGE OF SERVICES, HOWEVER, WILL NOT BE SOLICITED. THIS IS TO PRECLUDE THE PERCEPTION THAT THE U.S., AT THE EXPENSE OF THE HOST GOVERNMENT, IS TRYING TO MAKE AN ISSUE OF RELIGIOUS FREEDOM WITH THE MORE RESTRICTIVE NATIONS.
C. U.S. NAVY SHIPS, WHETHER AT SEA OR IN PORT, ENJOY SOVEREIGN STATUS. MEDIA COVERAGE OF HOLIDAY RELIGIOUS SERVICES IS ENCOURAGED TO ALLAY CONCERNS THAT U.S. FORCES ARE NOT BEING PROVIDED PROPER RELIGIOUS SERVICE SUPPORT. COMUSNAVCENT SHOULD IDENTIFY POTENTIAL COVERAGE VENUES AND COORDINATE MEDIA AVAILABILITIES WITH JIB DHAHRAN/COG EMBASSY/USIS REPS AS APPROPRIATE.
3. NOTHING IN THIS POLICY SHOULD BE CONSTRUED AS AN ATTEMPT TO LIMIT OR RESTRICT THE RIGHT OF THE INDIVIDUAL SERVICE MEMBER TO PRACTICE THE TENETS OF THEIR RELIGION.
4. USCINCCENT WILL RESOLVE DISPUTES BETWEEN MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES AND LOCAL COMMANDS OVER THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY. REQUESTS TO COVER RELIGIOUS SERVICES THAT CANNOT BE RESOLVED AT THE LOCAL LEVEL SHOULD BE REFERRED, VIA THE CHAIN OF COMMAND, TO USCINCCENT RIYADH JIB AT 0966-1-479-1234 EXT 2801.
5. USCINCCENT POC: LCDR RON MORSE, USN, PHONE 0966-1-479-1234// EXT 2730//
BT
=4698
NNNN

PAG

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD = 315 1
****

#14

OAAUZYUW RUCJACC1166 3151420-UUUU--RHIPAAA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 111402Z NOV *********90
FM USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCJ3//
TO USCINCCENT//
O 100637Z NOV 90
FM USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//
TO RHDLCNE/CINCUSNAVEUR LONDON UK//PA//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD-PA/DPL//
RUFHMD/AMEMBASSY MADRID
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//DJS-PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//SPACOS//
RUCJACC/USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//JIB-CCPA//
RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RUFRQJQ/COMSIXTHFLT//PAO//
RUFNSKA/COMFAIRMED NAPLES IT//PAO//
RULYSCC/CTF SIXTY SEVEN
RULYSCC/PATRON ELEVEN
ET
UNCLAS
SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE FOR DEPLOYMENT OF ELEMENTS OF PATRON 11,12

PAGE 02 RUCJACC1166 UNCLAS
ELEVEN IN SUPPORT OF DESERT SHIELD
A. SECDEF WASHINGTON DC 241812Z AUG 90 (NOTAL)
B. FONECON HQ USEUCOM (CDR WOODHOUSE)/USNAVEUR (LT PAPP) 9 NOV 90
1. IAW REF A AND AS DISCUSSED REF B, FOL ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE DEPLOYMENT OF THE ELEMENTS OF PATRON ELEVEN IN SUPPORT OF USCINCCENT OPERATION DESERT SHIELD WAS RELEASED BY USEUCOM AT 100700Z NOV 90 AND IS AUTHORIZED FOR IMMEDIATE USE. (QUOTE) ELEMENTS OF THE U.S. NAVAL FORCES EUROPE PATROL SQUADRON ELEVEN ARE DEPLOYING FROM SIGONELLA, ITALY TO THE MIDDLE EAST. THE SQUADRON WILL DEPLOY P-3 AIRCRAFT AND ASSOCIATED PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT TO SUPPORT THE U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND IN OPERATION DESERT SHIELD. (UNQUOTE)
2. FOL Q'S AND A'S ARE AUTHORIZED FOR USE IN RESPONSE TO QUERY.
Q1. WHEN DID THE AIRCRAFT BEGIN DEPARTING?
A1. THE FIRST ELEMENTS OF THE SQUADRON LEFT SIGONELLA DURING THE WEEK OF 5 NOV 90.
Q2. HAVE THEY ALREADY ARRIVED IN THE MIDDLE EAST?
A2. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE SPECIFICS OF THEIR DEPLOYMENT.
Q3. HOW MANY AIRCRAFT WILL BE DEPLOYED?
A3. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE SPECIFICS OF THEIR DEPLOYMENT.

PAGE 03 RUCJACC1166 UNCLAS
Q4. HOW LONG WILL THESE UNITS BE IN THE MIDDLE EAST?

(F)
Media ACTION

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

A4. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE SPECIFICS OF THEIR DEPLOYMENT.
Q5. WHERE WILL THESE UNITS BE BASED?
A5. IN SAUDI ARABIA. WE WILL NOT SPECIFY THE LOCATION BEYOND THAT.
Q6. HOW MANY P-3 AND ASSOCIATED PERSONNEL ARE NORMALLY BASED IN EUROPE/ITALY?
A6. THERE ARE NORMALLY 15 P-3 AIRCRAFT BASED IN EUROPE. PATROL SQUADRON 11 SUPPORTS 8 P-3 AIRCRAFT AND 560 PERSONNEL. OTHER P-3S ARE BASED IN ROTA, SPAIN.
Q7. HOW MANY PEOPLE WILL DEPLOY TO THE MIDDLE EAST WITH THE PATROL SQUADRON ASSETS?
A7. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE SPECIFICS OF THEIR DEPLOYMENT.
Q8. WHAT IS THE MISSION OF PATROL SQUADRON ELEVEN?
A8. ANTI-SUBMARINE WARFARE, SURFACE SURVEILLANCE, AND SEARCH AND RESCUE.
Q9. DOESN'T THE DEPLOYMENT OF THESE ELEMENTS OF PATROL SQUADRON ELEVEN TAKE AWAY FROM YOUR COMMITMENT TO NATO'S/SIXTH FLEET'S READINESS?
A9. NO. THE DEPLOYMENT OF THESE FORCES SIGNIFICANTLY ENHANCES OUR

ABILITY TO SUPPORT THE MULTINATIONAL FORCES IN PLACE TO RESTORE STABILITY IN THE GULF REGION. PATROL SQUADRON ELEVEN'S HIGH STATE OF READINESS AND STRATEGIC FLEXIBILITY DUE TO ITS FORWARD DEPLOYMENT IN EUROPE ARE PARTICULARLY IMPORTANT TO THE SUCCESS OF THE MULTINATIONAL EFFORT IN RESPONSE TO THE MIDDLE EAST CRISIS. ADDITONAL P-3 AIRCRAFT HAVE ALSO BEEN MOVED INTO THE MEDITERRANEAN TO ENSURE CONTINUED MISSION COVERAGE IN THE AREA.
3. QUESTIONS BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE REFERRED TO THE USCINCEUR PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE AT AV 430-8447/8486, COMM 01-49-711-680-8447/8486.
BT
#1166

NNNN**********

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD =
****

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3627 3191311-UUUU--RHHMBRA RHIHDAA RHIIMAA RHIPAAA
RHIUFAA RUDCHAA RUDOHAA RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEKJCS RUENAAA
RUFRVLA RUFTRSB RUHGBAA RUHGNQN RUHGOWA RUHGSCC RUHGSGG RUHGVKA.
ZNR UUUUU
O P 150800Z NOV 90
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGSCC/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//
RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENTMAIN//PA//
RUFTRSB/USMTM DHAHRAN SA//JIB//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA/DPL//
RHIHDAA/COMSOCCENT//
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//
RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC//
RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC//09C//
RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//
RHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//
RHIIMAA/CG I MEF
RUHGOWA/CG FOURTH MEB
RHIPAAA/COMUSMARCENT REAR//
RHIPAAA/NAVCENT RIYADH SA//
RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT TWO//
RUDOHAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE//
RUHGNQN/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR//
RUFRVLA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FIVE//
RUHGVKA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX//
RUHGSGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT//
RUHGSCC/USS NASSAU
RUHGSCC/USS GUAM
RUHGSCC/USS GUNSTON HALL
BT
UNCLAS//
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - EXERCISE IMMINENT THUNDER PAG//
RMKS/1. THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT AND Q'S AND A'S ARE CLEARED FOR USE AS APPROPRIATE AFTER 151100Z NOV 90.
2. FOLLOWING STATEMENT WILL BE RELEASED AT JIB DHAHRAN AT 151100Z NOV 90. QUOTE: DESERT SHIELD UNITS OF THE UNITED STATES ARMY, NAVY, AIR FORCE, AND MARINE CORPS, ALONG WITH ROYAL SAUDI AIR FORCE, NAVAL AND MARINE UNITS, WILL PARTICIPATE IN EXERCISE IMMINENT THUNDER, A JOINT, COMBINED EXERCISE TO BE CONDUCTED IN SAUDI ARABIA FROM 15 TO 21 NOVEMBER 1990. THE EXERCISE WILL CONSIST OF AN AMPHIBIOUS LANDING IN THE EASTERN PROVINCE OF SAUDI ARABIA, AIR TO AIR AND CLOSE AIR SUPPORT OF GROUND FORCES TRAINING, AND TRAINING BY MARINES ASHORE. 16 SHIPS AND APPROXIMATELY 1000 MARINES AND 1100 AIRCRAFT WILL BE

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\ UNCLAS//
INVOLVED IN THE EXERCISE.
(PARA) THE PURPOSE OF EXERCISE IMMINENT THUNDER IS TO CONDUCT DESERT SHIELD TRAINING IN JOINT AND COMBINED OPERATIONS FOR PARTICIPATING FORCES AND TO ENHANCE AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE SKILLS.
(PARA) PARTICIPATING UNITS INCLUDE: U S. NAVY UNITS OF THE MIDDLE EAST FORCE. USS MIDWAY CVBG, AMPHIBIOUS GROUP TWO, 4TH MEB, U.S. AIR FORCE, U.S. ARMY, AND SAUDI UNITS TO BE ANNOUNCED SEPARATELY.
UNQUOTE.
3. FOLLOWING Q'S AND A'S PROVIDED FOR USE AS APPROPRIATE:
Q1. IS THERE ANY REAL WORLD SIGNIFICANCE TO THE NAME OF THE EXERCISE?
A1. NO. THE NAME OF THE EXERCISE CONFORMS TO JCS GUIDELINES AND HAS NO PARTICULAR REAL WORLD SIGNIFICANCE
Q2. WILL NEWS MEDIA BE ALLOWED TO COVER THE LANDING?
A2. YES
Q3. IS IMMINENT THUNDER A REHEARSAL FOR SUBSEQUENT OPERATIONS AGAINST IRAQI FORCES IN IRAQ OR KUWAIT?
A3. IMMINENT THUNDER IS BEING CONDUCTED TO GIVE PARTICIPATING FORCES TRAINING IN JOINT AND COMBINED OPERATIONS AND TO ENHANCE AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE SKILLS.

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\\ UNCLAS//
Q4. GIVEN THE CURRENT POLITICAL ENVIRONMENT, ISN'T CONDUCTING A LARGE AMPHIBIOUS EXERCISE SOMEWHAT PROVOCATIVE AND COUNTERPRODUCTIVE TO DIPLOMATIC EFFORTS TO SETTLE THE CRISIS?
A4. NO EXERCISE IMMINENT THUNDER IS PART OF AN ON-GOING DESERT SHIELD TRAINING
Q5. IS IMMINENT THUNDER THE FIRST AMPHIBIOUS EXERCISE IN THE REGION?
A5. NO. U.S. FORCES HAVE CONDUCTED THREE PREVIOUS AMPHIBIOUS EXERCISES IN THE REGION.
Q6. DOES THE PARTICIPATION OF USS MIDWAY IN THE EXERCISE INDICATE A NEED TO ENHANCE AIR DEFENSE AGAINST A POSSIBLE IRAQI REACTION TO THE EXERCISE?
A6. NO. CVBG SUPPORT FOR AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS IS A WELL ESTABLISHED ELEMENT OF AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE THE PROCEDURES AND SKILLS INVOLVED REQUIRE ALL ELEMENTS OF THE AMPHIBIOUS TASK FORCE SUPPORTING THE OPERATON TO BE INVOLVED, INCLUDING CARRIER-BASED AIR AND NAVAL SURFACE COMBATANTS.
Q7. WILL MIDWAY ENTER THE ARABIAN GULF TO SUPPORT THE EXERCISE?
A7. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE DETAILS OF FUTURE OPERATIONS
Q8. HAVE THE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR US FORCES CHANGED DURING THE EXERCISE OUT OF CONCERN ABOUT IRAQI REACTION TO THE EXERCISE?

PAGE 04 RHIPAAA\\\ UNCLAS//
A8. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT
Q9. WILL THERE BE ANY LIVE AMMUNITION TRAINING DURING IMMINENT

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D * IOD
****

THUNDER
A9 NO
4 QUERIES BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE REFERRED TO
USCINCCENT JIB AT 0966 1-479 1234 EXT 2808. USCINCCENT PA
POC: LCDR RON NORSE AT 0966 1-470-1234 EXT 2730.//
BT
#3627

NNNN

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

PRIORITY * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD =

FAAUZYUW RUIPAAA3770 3212029 UUUU RHCGSPB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA RHFQAAA
RHHMBRA RHTIMAA RHIUFAA RUCJACC RUCLFVA RUDCHAA RUEACMC RUEADWD
RUEAHQA RUEAUSA RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUHGOWA RUHGSCC RUSNNOA RUVRAFA
ZNR UUUUU
P 171901Z NOV 90
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//PA//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//AFWD-PAO//
RHTIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
RUHGSCC/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//SAPA-MRD//
RUEAUSA/NGB WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
RHCUAAA/HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PAT//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHCUAAA/USCINCTRANS SCOTT AFB IL
RHCGSPB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//ECPA//
RUEADWD/DA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//
RHFQAAA/HQ USAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//PA//
RHCGSPB/ARCENT REAR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RHDIAAA/CENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RHHMBRA/COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI//PA//
RUVRAFA/HQ AFRES ROBINS AFB GA//PA//
RUCLFVA/COMNAVRESFOR NEW ORLEANS LA//PA//
RUEAUSA/OCAR WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUHGOWA/CO FOURTH MEB//PA//
BT
UNCLAS
SECTION 1 OF 2
SUBJ: DESERT SHIELD MEDIA GROUND RULES//
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//
MSGID/SYS.RPM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
REF/A/M/SECDEF WASH DC/181142ZOCT90//
PMKS/1 WITH THE CONSTANT FLOW OF HOMETOWN MEDIA INTO THE AOR, THERE IS A NEED TO ENSURE THE MEDIA ARE BRIEFED ON OPERATION GROUND RULES BEFORE THEY ARRIVE IN THEATER. THESE GUIDELINES ARE PROVIDED FOR THIS PURPOSE AND ARE INTENDED TO MAKE MEDIA TRAVEL MORE PRODUCTIVE FOR BOTH THE MEDIA AND THE UNIT
2 IN ADDITION TO THE GROUND RULES LISTED IN REF A, WHICH ARE SPECIFIC TO HOMETOWN MEDIA, HOMETOWN MEDIA MUST ALSO FOLLOW THE GROUND RULES FOR ALL MEDIA. IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT HOMETOWN MEDIA SIGN A DOCUMENT AGREEING TO THESE GROUND RULES PREFERABLY PRIOR TO ENTERING THE THEATER BUT DEFINITELY PRIOR TO COMMENCING COVERAGE

#16

PRIORITY * U N C L A S S I F I E D *

PAGE 02 PHIPAAA\\\ UNCLAS
IN THE AOR. THE GROUND RULES WILL PROTECT THE SECURITY AND SAFETY OF THE TROOPS INVOLVED WHILE ALLOWING THE MEDIA THE GREATEST PERMISSIBLE FREEDOM AND ACCESS IN COVERING STORIES.
3. GROUND RULES FOLLOW
A. ALL INTERVIEWS WITH NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES WILL BE "ON THE RECORD." SECURITY AT THE SOURCE WILL BE THE POLICY
B. ALL NAVY EMBARK STORIES WILL STATE THAT THE REPORT IS COMING "FROM THE ARABIAN GULF, RED SEA, OR NORTH ARABIAN SEA." STORIES WRITTEN IN SAUDI ARABIA MAY BE DATELINED, "EASTERN SAUDI ARABIA", "CENTRAL SAUDI ARABIA", ETC. STORIES FROM OTHER PARTICIPATING COUNTRIES MAY BE DATELINED FROM THOSE COUNTRIES ONLY AFTER THEIR PARTICIPATION IS RELEASED BY DOD. NO SPECIFIC LOCATIONS WILL BE USED WHEN FILING THE STORIES
C. MEDIA MUST REMAIN WITH A MILITARY ESCORT AT ALL TIMES UNTIL RELEASED, AND FOLLOW THEIR INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING YOUR ACTIVITIES. THESE INSTRUCTIONS ARE NOT INTENDED TO HINDER REPORTING BUT ARE TO FACILITATE TROOP MOVEMENT, ENSURE SAFETY, AND PROTECT OPERATIONAL SECURITY.
D. THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES OF INFORMATION ARE NOT Rreleasable AND APPLY TO U.S. AND ALLIED FORCES

PAGE 03 PHIPAAA\\\ UNCLAS
- NUMBER OF TROOPS
- NUMBER OF AIRCRAFT
- NUMBERS REGARDING OTHER EQUIPMENT (E.G. ARTILLERY, TANKS, RADARS, TRUCKS, WATER, ETC.)
- NAMES OF MILITARY INSTALLATIONS/SPECIFIC GEOGRAPHIC LOCATIONS OF MILITARY UNITS IN THE CENTCOM AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOR) (UNLESS SPECIFICALLY RELEASED BY DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.)
- INFORMATION REGARDING FUTURE OPERATIONS
- INFORMATION CONCERNING SECURITY PRECAUTIONS AT MILITARY INSTALLATIONS
- PHOTOGRAPHY THAT WOULD SHOW LEVEL OF SECURITY AT MILITARY INSTALLATIONS, ESPECIALLY AERIAL AND SATELLITE PHOTOGRAPHY
- PHOTOGRAPHY THAT WOULD REVEAL THE NAME OR SPECIFIC LOCATION OF MILITARY FORCES OR INSTALLATIONS
- RULES OF ENGAGEMENT DETAILS
- INFORMATION ON INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION ACTIVITIES TO INCLUDE TARGETS, METHODS, RESULTS
- INFORMATION ON SPECIAL UNITS, UNIQUE OPERATIONS METHODOLOGY/TACTICS (AIR OPS, ANGLES OF ATTACK, SPEEDS, ETC.; NAVAL TACTICAL EVASIVE MANEUVERS, ETC.)

PAGE 04 PHIPAAA\\\ UNCLAS
- INFORMATION IDENTIFYING POSTPONED OR CANCELLED OPERATIONS.
- IN CASE OF OPERATIONAL NECESSITY, ADDITIONAL SPECIFIC

OUTDELINES MAY BE NECESSARY TO PROTECT TACTICAL SECURITY
E THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES ARE RELEASABLE:
- ARRIVAL OF MAJOR U S UNITS IN CENTCOM AOR WHEN OFFICIALLY ANNOUNCED BY A U S SPOKESPERSON MODE OF TRAVEL (SEA OR AIR) AND DATE OF DEPARTURE FROM HOME STATION.
APPROXIMATE FRIENDLY FORCE STRENGTH FIGURES, AFTER REVIEW BY HOST NATION GOVERNMENT
APPROXIMATE FRIENDLY CASUALTY AND POW FIGURES, BY SERVICE.
- APPROXIMATE ENEMY CASUALTY AND POW FIGURES FOR EACH ACTION, OPERATION
- NON-SENSITIVE, UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION REGARDING U.S. AIR, GROUND, AND SEA OPERATIONS (PAST AND PRESENT)
- FRIENDLY FORCE SIZE IN AN ACTION OR OPERATION WILL BE ANNOUNCED USING GENERAL TERMS SUCH AS "MULTI-BATTALION," "NAVAL TASK FORCE," ETC SPECIFIC FORCE/UNIT IDENTIFICATION/DESIGNATED MAY BE RELEASED WHEN IT HAS BECOME PUBLIC KNOWLEDGE AND NO LONGER WARRANTS SECURITY PROTECTION.
- IDENTIFICATION AND LOCATION OF MILITARY TARGETS AND

OBJECTIVES PREVIOUSLY UNDER ATTACK
- GENERIC ORIGIN OF AIR OPERATIONS SUCH AS "LAND" OR "CARRIER BASED "
- DATE/TIME/LOCATION OF PREVIOUS CONVENTIONAL MILITARY MISSIONS AND ACTIONS AS WELL AS MISSION RESULTS
- TYPES OF ORDNANCE EXPENDED WILL BE RELEASED IN GENERAL TERMS RATHER THAN SPECIFIC AMOUNTS
- NUMBER OF AERIAL COMBAT OR RECONNAISSANCE MISSIONS OR SORTIES FLOWN IN THEATER OR OPERATIONAL AREA
- TYPE OF FORCES INVOLVED (INFANTRY, ARMOR, MARINES,CARRIER BATTLE GROUP)
- WEATHER AND CLIMATE CONDITIONS
- ALLIED PARTICIPATION BY TYPE OF OPERATION (SHIPS, AIRCRAFT, GROUND UNITS, ETC) AFTER APPROVAL OF HOST NATION GOVERNMENT.
- CONVENTIONAL OPERATION NICKNAMES
- NAMES AND HOMETOWNS OF U S MILITARY UNITS/INDIVIDUALS MAY NOW BE RELEASED
F IF YOU ARE NOT SURE WHETHER AN ACTION YOU WILL TAKE WILL VIOLATE A GROUND RULE, CONSULT WITH YOUR ESCORT OFFICER PRIOR TO TAKING THAT ACTION.

G MEDIA MUST CARRY AND SUPPORT ANY PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL GEAR THEY BRING WITH THEM, INCLUDING PROTECTIVE CASES FOR PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT, BATTERIES, CABLES, CONVERTERS, ETC.
H MEDIA SHOULD BE PREPARED TO COVER THE HIGH COST OF VISITING SAUDI ARABIA (SUCH AS $100 PER NIGHT LODGING, $30 PER MEAL

DINING, GROUND TRANSPORTATION, TELEPHONE CALLS, ETC.
CASH/RIYALS IS A MUST. RIYALS CAN BE OBTAINED AT MILITARY INSTALLATIONS IN SAUDI ARABIA.
I. INTERVIEWS WITH MILITARY PERSONNEL ENTERING/DEPARTING THE MINISTRY OF DEFENSE OR OTHER PUBLIC PLACES WILL BE COORDINATED IN ADVANCE BY THE JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU. THERE WILL BE NO "AMBUSH" INTERVIEWS.
J. RELIGIOUS CONSIDERATIONS.
A. NON ISLAMIC RELIGIOUS SERVICES ARE HELD IN THE AOR BUT IN KEEPING WITH HOST NATION SENSITIVITIES, ARE HELD IN A DISCREET MANNER.
B. COMMANDS ARE AUTHORIZED TO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT SERVICES ARE BEING HELD AND THAT THE RELIGIOUS NEEDS OF ALL PERSONNEL ARE BEING MET.
C.
BT
#8770

NNNN

RAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3771 3212029-UUUU RHCGSRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA RHFQAAA
RHHMBPA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RUCJACC RUCLFVA RUDCHAA RUEACMC RUEADWD
RUEAHQA RUEAUSA RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUHGOWA RUHGSCC RUSNNOA RUVRAFA.
ZNR UUUUU
P 171901Z NOV 90
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//PA//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//AFWD-PAO//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
RUHGSCC/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//SAPA-MRD//
RUEAUSA/NGB WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
RHCUAAA/HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PATT//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHCUAAA/USCINCTRANS SCOTT AFB IL
RHCGSRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//ECPA//
RUEADWD/DA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//
RHFQAAA/HQ USAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//PA//
RHCGSRB/ARCENT REAR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RHDIAAA/CENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RHHMBPA/COMUSNAVCENT REARL HARBOR HI//PA//
RUVRAFA/HQ AFRES ROBINS AFB GA//PA//
RUCLFVA/COMNAVRESFOR NEW ORLEANS LA//PA//
RUEAUSA/OCAR WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUHGOWA/CG FOURTH MEB//PA//
BT
UNCLAS
FINAL SECTION OF 2
MEDIA COVERAGE OF RELIGIOUS SERVICES IS NOT AUTHORIZED, EXCEPT ON U.S. NAVY SHIPS IN INTERNATIONAL WATERS.
5. FOR YOUR INFORMATION AND PLANNING: DURING THE ACTUAL DEPLOYMENT, UNITS ARE IN A TRANSIENT MODE, ARE NOT LIKELY TO BE IN THE FACILITIES WHERE THEY WILL ULTIMATELY BE BASED, AND MAY NOT HAVE TELEPHONE AND/OR VEHICLE SUPPORT. ADDITIONALLY, THEIR INITIAL EFFORTS ARE DIRECTED TOWARDS PREPARATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF THEIR MISSION RATHER THAN ACTUAL MISSION EXECUTION. ONCE A UNIT HAS BEEN IN COUNTRY FOR A PERIOD OF TIME, THEY WILL BE CONDUCTING THEIR MISSION AND HAVE THE FACILITIES TO SUPPORT MEDIA VISITS.
6. AS AN OPTION, RECOMMEND UNITS WAIT UNTIL THEY ARE ESTABLISHED IN COUNTRY BEFORE HOSTING HOMETOWN MEDIA. UNITS SHOULD IDENTIFY MEDIA THEY DESIRE TO HOST AND A PA ESCORT PRIOR TO THEIR DEPARTURE. ONCE A UNIT IS IN COUNTRY, ESTABLISHED, AND READY TO

PAGE 02 RHTPAAA [illegible] UNCLAS
ADEQUATELY RECEIVE MEDIA. THE UNIT CAN THEN COORDINATE WITH ITS CENTCOM COMMAND COMPONENT AND HOMEBASE TO ACTIVATE MEDIA TRAVEL PLANS.
7. POC FOR LOCAL NEWS MEDIA TRAVEL IS CAPT JOE DAVIS, USAF, PHONE (COM) 966-01 479 1234 EXT 2816.
8. POC(S) FOR GROUND RULES ARE LT COL MIKE GALLAGHER, USAF, AND LCDR DAVE KNOX, USN, PHONE (COM) 966-01-479-1234 EXT 2801 //
BT
#3771

NNNN

(1) File 130

UNCLASSIFIED

01 02 221906Z NOV 90 PP PP UUUU

NO OPS

#17

USCINCCENT//CCCS//

COMUSARCENT MAIN//G3/PA//

COMUSMARCENT//G3/PA//

COMUSNAVCENT//N3/PA//

USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//DO/PA//

INFO OASD WASHINGTON DC//PA//

USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

USCENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//

USMTM DHAHRAN SA//JIB//

UNCLAS

SUBJ: INVITATIONAL TRAVEL ORDERS FOR NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/USCINCCENT/CCPA MSG/140414Z AUG 90//

REF/B/DESERT SHIELD OPORD/ANNEX F, PARA 5H//

REF/C/DOD INSTRUCT 5435.2//

RMKS/1. ACCREDITED NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES ARE AUTHORIZED TO TRAVEL ABOARD MILITARY AIRCRAFT WITHIN THE AOR FOR THE DURATION OF OPERATION DESERT SHIELD IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFS A, B, AND C. THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR MANAGING THIS PROGRAM IS DELEGATED TO

COPY: CCPA

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN
CCPA, 479-1234, EXT 2709

MTF DISK #16
FILE: TRANSPOR

R.B. Johnston

R.B. JOHNSTON, MAJGEN, USMC COS

UNCLASSIFIED 221906Z NOV 90

02 02 221906Z NOV 90 PP PP UUUU

CENTCOM/CCPA.

2. MEDIA TRAVEL ABOARD MILITARY AIRCRAFT WITHIN THE AOR IS DEEMED TO BE IN THE BEST INTEREST OF THE U.S. GOVERNMENT, AND WILL BE PROVIDED ON A NON-REIMBURSABLE BASIS, SUBJECT TO MISSION REQUIREMENTS AND AIRCRAFT AVAILABILITY. TRAVEL WILL ONLY BE AUTHORIZED IN CONJUNCTION WITH AN ORGANIZED NEWS MEDIA TOUR UNDER PUBLIC AFFAIRS ESCORT.

3. THIS INVITATIONAL TRAVEL ORDER WILL BE CARRIED AT ALL TIMES BY THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS ESCORT OFFICER, AND WILL BE PRESENTED WHEN REQUIRED BY THE INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT COMMANDS, ALONG WITH THE NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVE'S FULL NAME, SOCIAL SECURITY AND/OR PASSPORT NUMBER.

4. CENTCOM/CCPA POC IS CAPT DAVIS (USAF), 479-1234, EXT 2816.//

(R) File 13E

UNCLASSIFIED

(#18)

01 04 031111Z DEC 90 PP UUUU

OPS

USCINCCENT

COMUSNAVCENT

COMUSARCENT MAIN

COMUSMARCENT

COMUSCENTAF

INFO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD PA//

CHINFO WASHINGTON DC

DA WASHINGTON DC//PA//

OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PATT//

CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//

USMTM DHAHRAN SA//JIB//

UNCLAS

SUBJECT: MEDIA COVERAGE INITIATIVES

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM//

RMKS 1. EXPERIENCE HAS SHOWN US THAT A PROACTIVE MEDIA PLAN WORKS TO OUR ADVANTAGE TO HIGHLIGHT OUR GREAT PEOPLE AND EQUIPMENT. THIS ALSO PREEMPTS POSSIBLE FUTURE NEGATIVE STORIES BY MEDIA WORKING THEIR OWN AGENDAS.

2. SOME OF THE INITIATIVES IN THIS DIRECTION WHICH ARE BEING

COPY: CCPA

DAVID B. KNOX, LCDR, USN3-P
CCPA, 479-1234, EXT 2801

DISK: MEDIA 5 1/2
FILE: MEDIACOV

C.A.H. WALLER, LTG, USA CCDC

02 04 021111Z DEC 90 PP PP UUUU

CONDUCTED ARE NAVY RED SEA EMBARKS, WEEKLY RIYADH MEDIA TOUR PACKAGE AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT TO THE DHAHRAN JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU (JIB) TO MOVE PRESS POOLS TO FORWARD LOCATIONS.

3. THESE EFFORTS ARE ONLY THE BEGINNING. THERE ARE NUMEROUS OTHER ACTIVITIES WHICH SHOULD BE ACCOMPLISHED THAT WOULD NOT ONLY HIGHLIGHT THE QUALITY OF OUR PEOPLE IN DESERT SHIELD, BUT ALSO DEMONSTRATE THE CAPABILITIES OF U.S. MILITARY HARDWARE TO THE AMERICAN PEOPLE.

4. THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF SUGGESTED INITIATIVES TO BUILD ON EFFORTS IN PARA 2 ABOVE AND OBTAIN MORE POSITIVE MEDIA COVERAGE FOR MORE UNITS. THIS LIST IS NOT ALL INCLUSIVE, BUT ONLY A STARTING POINT. REQUEST COMPONENTS REVIEW THIS LIST, DETERMINE ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES OF A LIKE NATURE AND THEN COORDINATE WITH SUBORDINATE UNITS TO SUPPORT THESE INITIATIVES WITHIN OPERATIONAL CAPABILITIES. ALL SUPPORT WILL BE DIRECTED TO THE DHAHRAN JIB, UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.

5. FOR ARCENT:

A. WEEKLY BRADLEY, M1 OR M1A1 ORIENTATION TRIPS WITH UNCLASSIFIED SYSTEMS OVERVIEW BRIEFINGS.

B. MORE COVERAGE OF COMBINED ARMS LIVE-FIRE TRAINING WITH, FOR

03 04 021111Z DEC 90 PP PP UUUU

EXAMPLE, MORTARS, 155MM ARTILLERY, TOWS, BRADLEYS, M1 OR M1A1, AND CLOSE-AIR-SUPPORT AIRCRAFT, SUCH AS COBRAS AND APACHES.

C. HELICOPTER RAPPELLING DEMONSTRATIONS.

D. NBC DECONTAMINATION UNIT VISITS, TO INCLUDE UNCLASSIFIED BRIEFINGS ON TRAINING, PREPAREDNESS, AND A FUCHS DEMONSTRATION.

F. INCREASED HAWK BATTERY TOURS WITH UNCLASSIFIED SYSTEMS BRIEFINGS.

G. INCREASED OVERNIGHT STAYS WITH FORWARD-DEPLOYED TROOPS.

6. FOR NAVCENT:

A. MONTHLY P-3 MISSION FLIGHT AND UNCLASSIFIED SYSTEMS BRIEFING.

B. CONTINUED AND INCREASED NAVAL EMBARKS FROM ONE TO THREE-DAY DURATION TO COVER INTERDICTION OPERATIONS, WITH UNCLASSIFIED OVERVIEW BRIEFINGS.

C. VISITS TO MINE COUNTERMEASURE SHIP WITH UNCLASSIFIED BRIEFING ON TRAINING AND OPERATIONS.

D. MORE COVERAGE OF COMBINED ARMS LIVE-FIRE DEMONSTRATIONS, TO INCLUDE CAS AIRCRAFT, SUCH AS A-6, AV-8B, AND F/A-18.

E. MORE COVERAGE OF AMPHIBIOUS EXERCISES.

7. FOR CENTAF:

A. WEEKLY E-3 OR KC-135 MISSION FLIGHTS FOR 4-10 NEWS MEDIA TO

04 04 021111Z DEC 90 PP PP UUUU

INCLUDE UNCLASSIFIED SYSTEMS BRIEFING.

B. MONTHLY F-117A, F-16, OR EF-111 STATIC DISPLAYS IN DHAHRAN WITH PILOT INTERVIEWS AND PHOTO OPPORTUNITIES.

C. LIVE-FIRE DEMONSTRATION WITH CAS AIRCRAFT, SUCH AS A-10 AND F-16.

D. INCREASED OVERNIGHT STAYS AT AIR FORCE FACILITIES.

8. DHAHRAN JIB POCS ARE CDR VAN SICKLE (USN) AND LTC LAIDIG (USA), 03-891-8555, EXT 106 OR 461. CENTCOM/PA POCS ARE CAPT DAVIS (USAF) AND CAPT WELCH (USAF), 479-1234, EXT 2816.//

PRIORITY

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA5036 3421437-UUUU--RHHMBRA RHIIMAA RUCBSAA RUEKJCS
RUFHMS RUFTRSA RUHGBAA RUHGNQN RUHGOAA RUHGSGG RUHGVKA
ZNR UUUUU
P 081200Z DEC 90
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD PA/ODI/CPL
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC
RUHGBAA/COMIDEASTFOR
RHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//013//
RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//N02P//
RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT
RUFHMS/USDAO MUSCAT MU
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHARAN SA//
RUHGNQN/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR
RUHGNQN/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR
RUHGVKA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX
RUHGVKA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX
RUHGSGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT
RUHGSGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT
BT
UNCLAS
SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE FOR AMPHIBIOUS EXERCISE//
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
REF/A/GENADMIN/COMUSNAVCENT/030513ZDEC90//
AMPN/PROPOSED GUIDANCE FOR EXERCISE SEA SOLDIER III//
REF/B/RMG/CTG 150.6/241123ZNOV90/NOTAL//
AMPN/PROJECTED SCHEDULE FOR EXERCISE//
REF/C/RMG/USCINCCENT/140800ZAUG90//
AMPN/ANNEX FOXTROT TO DESERT SHIELD OPORD//
RMKS/1. FOLLOWING IS AN APPROVED PUBLIC AFFAIRS STATEMENT AND Q'S
AND A'S FOR RESPONSE TO QUERY CONCERNING THE AMPHIBIOUS TRAINING
EXERCISE IN THE GULF OF OMAN TO BE CONDUCTED FROM 8-18 DEC 90.
STATEMENT FOLLOWS: (QUOTE) ELEMENTS OF THE FOURTH MARINE
EXPEDITIONARY BRIGADE AND AMPHIBIOUS TASK GROUP TWO ARE CONDUCTING A

ROUTINE LANDING FORCE TRAINING EXERCISE ON THE ARABIAN PENINSULA FROM
8 DEC THROUGH 18 DEC 1990. (UNQUOTE)
2. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS IN RESPONSE TO QUERY
Q1 -- WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS EXERCISE?
A1 -- THE PURPOSE OF THE OPERATION IS TO CONTINUE TRAINING NAVY AND
MARINE CORPS PERSONNEL IN AMPHIBIOUS LANDING SKILLS AND OPERATIONS
ASHORE IN A DESERT ENVIRONMENT.
Q2 -- IN WHAT COUNTRY WILL THIS EXERCISE TAKE PLACE?
A2 -- WE CANNOT COMMENT ON THE EXACT LOCATION OF THIS EXERCISE
Q3 -- IS THIS TRAINING NORMAL?

PRIORITY

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

A3 -- YES, IT IS. DURING ANY DEPLOYMENT WE SEEK EVERY OPPORTUNITY TO TRAIN MILITARY UNITS IN OPERATIONAL SKILLS.
Q4 -- HOW MANY PERSONNEL WILL BE INVOLVED IN THE OPERATION?
A4 -- THE EXACT NUMBER OF MARINES AND NAVY PERSONNEL IS NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS.
Q5 -- WHAT OPERATIONS WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE EXERCISE?
A5 -- THE EXERCISE WILL INCLUDE SURFACE AND AIR OPERATIONS ON A BEACHHEAD.
Q6 -- WILL MEDIA BE ALLOWED TO SEE THE EXERCISE?
A6 -- DUE TO SECURITY CONSTRAINTS, THE MEDIA WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO

VIEW THE OPERATION.
Q7 -- HOW MANY SHIPS WILL BE INVOLVED IN THE EXERCISE?
A7 -- DUE TO SECURITY CONSTRAINTS, WE CANNOT DELINEATE THE NUMBER OF SHIPS PARTICIPATING.
Q8 -- HOW MANY AIRCRAFT WILL PARTICIPATE IN THE OPERATION?
A8 -- AIRCRAFT WILL PARTICIPATE, BUT DUE TO SECURITY CONSTRAINTS, I CANNOT DELINEATE THE NUMBER OR TYPE.
Q9 -- WILL LIVE FIRE OPERATIONS BE CONDUCTED?
A9 -- YES, LIVE FIRE OPERATIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED WITH SMALL ARMS, AND GROUND AND AVIATION AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. NO ARTILLERY OR BOMBS WILL BE USED.
Q10 -- WHO WILL BE IN CHARGE OF THESE OPERATIONS?
A10 -- RADM J.B. LAPLANTE IS THE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE COMMANDER AND MGEN H.M. JENKINS IS THE MARINE LANDING FORCE COMMANDER.
Q11 -- IS THIS OPERATION A REHEARSAL FOR A FUTURE AMPHIBIOUS LANDING IN THE ARABIAN GULF?
A11 -- WE DO NOT SPECULATE OR COMMENT ON FUTURE OPERATIONS. THIS IS ROUTINE TRAINING FOR AMPHIBIOUS FORCES.
Q12 -- WILL FOREIGN FORCES PARTICIPATE IN THE EXERCISE?
A12 -- WE CANNOT COMMENT ON THE PARTICIPATION OF FOREIGN FORCES.

3. QUESTIONS BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE REFERRED TO USCINCCENT JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU (JIB) IN RIYADH, SAUDI ARABIA 0966-1-479-1234, EXT 2801.//
BT
#5036

NNNN

****
PRIORITY * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD =
****

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA5856 3522337-UUUU--RHIHDAA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RUDCHAA
RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEAUSA RUEHC RUEHMA RUEKJCS RUENAAA
RUHGOAA RUSNNOA
ZNR UUUUU
R 181132Z DEC 90
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT
RHIHDAA/COMSOCCENT
RHIHDAA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN SA//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD-PA/DPL//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//USIS//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//
RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC//09C//
RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC//
RUEADWD/DA WASHINGTON DC//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEAUSA/USAR COM&FAMSUPCEN WASHINGTON DC//
BT
UNCLAS
SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - PA POLICY/PLAN ON USE OF CRUISE SHIPS AS
REST AND REC AREAS FOR DESERT SHIELD PERSONNEL//
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
RMKS/ 1. PURPOSE: TO PROMULGATE PUBLIC AFFAIRS POLICY IN REGARD
TO THE USE OF CRUISE SHIPS AS REST AND RECREATION AREAS FOR
DESERT SHIELD PERSONNEL.
2. BACKGROUND: THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE IS CONTRACTING FOR
THE USE OF TWO CRUISE SHIPS AS REST AND RECREATION CENTERS FOR
U.S. FORCES SUPPORTING OPERATION DESERT SHIELD. THE FIRST IS
EXPECTED TO BEGIN OPERATING BEFORE CHRISTMAS 1990.
3. POLICY: IT IS USCINCCENT POLICY TO MINIMIZE THE INTRUSION
CAUSED BY THE PRESENCE OF MEDIA INTO THE RARE AND LIMITED REST
AND RECREATION OPPORTUNITIES FOR OUR FORCES ACCORDINGLY,

COVERAGE OPPORTUNITIES FOR BOTH CIVILIAN AND MILITARY MEDIA WILL
BE LIMITED TO ONE OR TWO MEDIA POOL VISITS SUFFICIENT TO PERMIT
ACCESS BY BOTH PRINT AND ELECTRONIC MEDIA. OVERNIGHT OR OTHER
EXTENDED COVERAGE WILL NOT NORMALLY BE PERMITTED. REQUESTS FOR
ADDITIONAL COVERAGE WILL BE REFERRED TO COMUSNAVCENT PAO BAHRAIN
FOR CONSIDERATION ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS.
4. IMPLEMENTATION: COMUSNAVCENT PAO BAHRAIN, IN COORDINATION WITH
USIS BAHRAIN, WILL SCHEDULE, ARRANGE AND SUPERVISE POOL MEDIA
ACCESS OPPORTUNITIES. ALL COVERAGE BY MILITARY MEDIA WILL BE POOLED

#20

PRIORITY

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

TOD =

AND PRODUCTS MADE AVAILABLE TO CIVILIAN MEDIA. MILITARY A/V COVERAGE SHOULD ALSO BE OBTAINED TO SERVICE OTHER MEDIA IN COUNTRY ON AN AS NEEDED BASIS.
5. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: COMUSNAVCENT PAO IS AUTHORIZED DIRECT LIAISON WITH OTHER MILITARY COMMANDS AND COGNIZANT USIS OFFICES TO EXECUTE THIS PLAN. USCINCCENT PAO RIYADH AND AFFECTED COMPONENT PAO'S SHOULD BE KEPT INFORMED AS PROGRAM IS IMPLEMENTED.
6. THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT IS APPROVED FOR USE AS APPROPRIATE ICW THIS PROGRAM. QUOTE: THE U S MILITARY INTENDS TO CONTRACT TWO CRUISE SHIPS TO BE USED AS PART OF A REST AND RELAXATION (R&R) PROGRAM FOR OPERATION DESERT SHIELD TROOPS. THE FIRST IS UNDER

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
CONTRACT AND IS EXPECTED TO ARRIVE IN THEATER BEFORE CHRISTMAS. CERTAIN SPECIFIC DETAILS (INCLUDING THE LOCATION) OF THE R&R PROGRAM WILL NOT BE RELEASED BECAUSE OF SECURITY REASONS. UNQUOTE.
7. THE FOLLOWING Q'S AND A'S CAN BE USED IN RESPONSE TO QUERY:
Q1. HOW MANY SHIPS IS THE MILITARY LOOKING TO CONTRACT?
A1. THE MILITARY INTENDS TO CONTRACT TWO SHIPS.
Q2. HAVE ANY CONTRACT AWARDS BEEN MADE? IF SO, HOW MANY? TO WHAT COMPANIES?
A2. ONE CONTRACT AWARD HAS BEEN MADE TO CUNARD LINES OF GREAT BRITAIN FOR THE CUNARD PRINCESS.
Q3. HOW MUCH IS THE PROGRAM EXPECTED TO COST?
A3. THE FINAL COST IS NOT KNOWN, BUT THE CONTRACT FOR CUNARD PRINCESS IS FOR 31 MILLION DOLLARS
Q4. WILL SHIPS BE TIED ALONG PIERS, AT ANCHOR OR UNDERWAY WHEN OPERATING AS R&R CENTERS? IF MOORED OR AT ANCHOR, HAVE HOST GOVERNMENTS IMPOSED ANY CONDITIONS ON THE PROGRAM?
A4. SHIPS ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE TIED ALONG PIERS DURING OPERATIONS. TO DATE, NO HOST GOVERNMENT CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN IMPOSED.
Q5. COULD FAMILY MEMBERS IN THE U.S. OR EUROPE TRAVEL TO THE

PAGE 04 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
THEATER AND VISIT SERVICE MEMBERS ICW THIS PROGRAM?
A5. FAMILY MEMBER TRAVEL IN CONNECTION WITH THIS R&R PROGRAM IS NOT PLANNED SINCE DEPENDENT TRAVEL INTO THE AOR IS RESTRICTED.
Q6. WHAT TYPE OF ENTERTAINMENT IS ENVISIONED?
A6. DISC JOCKEYS, COMEDIANS, MAGIC ACTS AND SMALL BANDS ARE ANTICIPATED IN ADDITION TO OTHER FAMILIAR ENTERTAINMENT, SUCH AS FIRST-RUN MOTION PICTURES, WEIGHT AND FITNESS ROOMS, AMUSEMENT MACHINES, ETC.
Q7. WILL ALCOHOL BE SERVED? IF SO, WILL IT BE ON A CASH-BAR BASIS OR PAID FOR BY THE MILITARY?
A7. ALCOHOL WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR PURCHASE AT SERVICE MEMBER EXPENSE.

PRIORITY

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

Q8. WHEN IS THE FIRST SHIP SCHEDULED TO BEGIN SERVICE?
A8. THE FIRST SHIP IS EXPECTED TO ARRIVE BEFORE CHRISTMAS. R&R IS EXPECTED TO BEGIN WITHIN SEVEN DAYS OF SHIP ARRIVAL.
Q9. HOW LONG WILL THE PROGRAM BE IN EFFECT?
A9. A TERMINATION DATE FOR THE PROGRAM HAS NOT BEEN SET.
Q10. IS THE PROGRAM FOR USE BY ALL ARMED SERVICES?
A10. THE R&R PROGRAM IS DESIGNED FOR USE BY ALL SERVICES.
Q11. WILL BOTH MEN AND WOMEN SERVICE MEMBERS PARTICIPATE IN THIS

PROGRAM?
A11. YES. PROGRAM ELIGIBILITY WILL BE REGARDLESS OF SERVICEMEMBER SEX
Q12. HOW LONG WILL INDIVIDUALS REMAIN ABOARD THE SHIPS?
A12. IN ORDER TO ROTATE THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF TROOPS THROUGH, R&R PERIODS ARE SET AT 72 HOURS.
Q13. WILL THIS PROGRAM BE AVAILABLE TO OTHER COALITION FORCES PARTICIPATING IN DESERT SHIELD?
A13. NO. THE PROGRAM IS DESIGNED FOR U.S. TROOPS ONLY.
Q14. OFF WHAT COUNTRIES' COASTS WILL THE SHIPS BE LOCATED?
A14. WE WILL NOT DISCLOSE THIS INFORMATION AND ASK THAT MEDIA COVERING R&R SHIPS HONOR THAT GROUND RULE.
8. QUESTIONS BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE WILL BE REFERRED TO THE USCENTCOM CCPA MEDIA SECTION. POC FOR MEDIA IS CDR SMITH AT 0966-1-479-1234 EXT 2801. USCENTCOM POC: MAJ OLIN SAUNDERS, USA, CCPA PLANS AT 0966-1-479-1234 EXT 2730.//
DT
#5856

NNNN

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOO =
****

#21

DAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2296 0051319-UUUU--RHEHNSR RHIHDAA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA
RUCJAAA RUCJACC RUDCHAA RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEHC RUEHNR
RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUHGDAA RUHGSCC.
ZNR UUUUU
O 051530Z JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//
RUHGDAA/COMUSNAVCENT
INFO RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC
RHEHNSR/WHITE HOUSE SITUATION ROOM
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RUEAHQA/SAF WASHINGTON DC//OP-PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEADWD/DA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA-MRD//
RHIHDAA/SOCCENT DEPLOYED
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT
RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PO//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//
RUEHNR/AMEMBASSY NAIROBI//USIS//
RUEHNR/KUSLO NAIROBI KE
RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//PA//
RUHGSCC/COMPHIBRON SIX
RUHGSCC/USS GUAM
RUHGSCC/USS TRENTON
BT
UNCLAS
SUBJ: PROPOSED PA GUIDANCE FOR EASTERN EXIT//
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
REF/A/GENTEXT/SECDEF/050057ZJAN91//
REF/B/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA/031500ZJAN91//
RMKS/1. FOLLOWING STATEMENT AND QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS UPDATE REF B AND ARE PROVIDED FOR OASD-PA USE AS REQUIRED. STATEMENT: U.S. MARINES EVACUATED SIXTY-TWO CIVILIANS FROM THE AMERICAN EMBASSY IN MOGADISHU THE MORNING OF 5 JAN 1991. THE CIVILIANS WERE FLOWN TO THE AMPHIBIOUS SHIP USS GUAM IN TWO MARINE CH-53 HELICOPTERS FROM THE AMPHIBIOUS SHIP USS TRENTON. THE TWO HELICOPTERS LANDED AT THE EMBASSY COMPOUND AT 0610 LOCAL TIME (10:10 P.M. 4 JAN 1991 EASTERN STANDARD TIME) WITH A SMALL DETACHMENT OF MARINES TO ESTABLISH SECURITY. THE AIRCRAFT DEPARTED AT 0723 LOCAL TIME (11:23 P.M. 4

JAN EASTERN STANDARD TIME) WITH THE CIVILIANS ON BOARD. THERE WERE FORTY MEN, THIRTEEN WOMEN AND NINE CHILDREN. ADDITIONAL EVACUATION OPERATIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED LATER, AT A TIME TO BE DETERMINED. THERE ARE APPROXIMATELY 220-235 ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL FROM NUMEROUS COUNTRIES WHO REQUIRE EVACUATION. THE SITUATION AT THE AMERICAN

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

EMBASSY IS REPORTED TO BE CALM AT THIS TIME. NO CASUALTIES WERE REPORTED DURING THIS OPERATION.
Q1. HOW MANY SERVICE MEMBERS ARE INVOLVED?
A1. FOR SECURITY REASONS WE WILL NOT DISCUSS SPECIFIC NUMBERS AT THIS TIME
Q2. WHERE DID THE HELICOPTERS COME FROM?
A2. THE HELICOPTERS ARE FROM THE AMPHIBIOUS SHIP USS TRENTON.
Q3. WHAT OTHER FORCES ARE INVOLVED?
A3. FORCES INVOLVED IN THE OPERATION INCLUDE THE AMPHIBIOUS SHIPS USS GUAM AND USS TRENTON WITH EMBARKED MARINES AND OTHER MARINE KC-130 REFUELING AIRCRAFT.
Q4. ARE SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCES INVOLVED?
A4. WE DO NOT COMMENT ON SPECIAL OPERATIONS
Q5. HOW LONG WILL THE EVACUATION TAKE?
A5. THIS IS SITUATION DEPENDENT.

Q6. WHERE WILL THE EVACUEES BE TAKEN?
A6. THE EVACUEES WILL BE TAKEN TO THE TWO AMPHIBIOUS SHIPS INITIALLY AND THEN MOVED ASHORE AT A LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED.
Q7. WHAT ARE THE USS GUAM AND THE USS TRENTON?
A7. USS GUAM IS AN IWO JIMA-CLASS AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT SHIP. IT DISPLACES 18,000 TONS, IS 602 FT LONG, AND HAS A FLIGHT DECK 84 FT WIDE. IT IS COMMANDED BY CAPT C.R. SAFFELL. USS TRENTON (LPD-14) IS AN AUSTIN-CLASS AMPHIBIOUS TRANSPORT DOCK. IT DISPLACES 17,000 TONS FULL LOAD, IS 507 FT LONG AND 84 FT WIDE. IT IS COMMANDED BY CAPT J. A. CURTIS. BOTH SHIPS ARE HOMEPORTED IN NORFOLK, VA.
2. FOR COMUSNAVCENT: REQUEST PROVIDE ORIGINATOR UPDATED PUBLIC AFFAIRS STATEMENT WITH QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS INPUT AS SITUATION DEVELOPS.
3. USCENTCOM MEDIA POINT OF CONTACT IS LCDR TULL AT 011-966-1-479-1234, EXT 2801. USCENTCOM PA ACTION OFFICER FOR PLANS IS MAJOR SAUNDERS AT 011-966-1-479-1234, EXT 2730.//
BT
#2286

NNNN

PRIORITY ********** UNCLASSIFIED ********** TOD =

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2405 0070901-UUUU--RHCGSRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA RHIMAA
RHIUFAA RUCJACC RUDCHAA RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEAUSA RUEHC
RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUFTRSA RUHGOAA.
ZNR UUUUU
P 061400Z JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//PA//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//USIA//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PATT//
RUEADWD/DA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
RHDIAAA/CENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RHCUAAA/CINCMAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUEAUSA/NGB WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHCGSRB/CDRFORSCOM FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN SA//
BT
UNCLAS
SUBJ: HT NEWS MEDIA TRAVEL TEMPORARILY SUSPENDED
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
RMKS/1. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY, THE HOMETOWN NEWS MEDIA TRAVEL PROGRAM IS TEMPORARILY SUSPENDED.
2. UNITS WITH APPROVED REQUESTS, OR APPROVALS PENDING, WILL BE PERMITTED IN THEATER PROVIDED THEY DEPART THE AOR BY 10 JAN 91.
3. UNFORTUNATELY, REQUESTS FOR UNITS WISHING TO TRAVEL TO THE AOR AFTER 10 JAN 91 CANNOT BE APPROVED DUE TO THE HEAVY INFLUX OF MEDIA THAT ARE OVERTASKING OUR IN-THEATER PUBLIC AFFAIRS RESOURCES. TO DATE, WE HAVE HAD MORE THAN 160 SUCCESSFUL VISITS BY HOMETOWN NEWS MEDIA. HOWEVER, WITH SO MANY "PERMANENT" MEDIA ALREADY IN-THEATER, WE SIMPLY CANNOT STRETCH OUR PA RESOURCES ANY THINNER.
4. ALCON WILL BE NOTIFIED BY MSG WHEN THE PROGRAM IS REINSTATED.
5. CINCCENT/CCPA POC IS CAPT JOE DAVIS (USAF), 011-966-1-479-1234,

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
EXT 2801.//
BT
#2405

PRIORITY ********** UNCLASSIFIED **********

#22

CC

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD =
****

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3340 0191744-UUUU--RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAH
RHIDFAA RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA
RHIEFAA RHIEFBA RHIEFCA RHIEFDA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIEFKA RHIIMAA
RHIUFAA RHIUFGA RHIUFKA RHIUFNA RHIUFOA RHIUFSA RHIVHBA RHIVHCA
RHIVHDA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHRADQV RHSDBBE RHSFACB RUCKDDA RUDCHAA
RUDOHAA RUFHAD RUFRJFK RUFTRSB RUHGBAA RUHGOAA RUHGFBA RUHGSCC
RUHGSGG RUHGVKA RUVNSAA RUWDCAA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 182245Z JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PA//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF//PA//
RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
INFO RUFTRSB/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN SA//
RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//
RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT ONE//PA//
RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT TWO//PA//
RUDOHAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE//PA//
RUHGPBA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR//PA//
RUHGVKA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX//PA//
RUHGSGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT//PA//
RHRADQV/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT NINE//PA//
RUHGBAA/COMUSMIF//
RUCKDDA/CG II MEF//
RUHGSCC/USS WISCONSIN
RUFRJFK/USS JOHN F KENNEDY//
RUWDCAA/CG FIFTH MEB//
RHIBHAH/CDR1STCAVDIVFWD//PAO//
RHSFACB/CDR1STINFDIVFWD//PAO//
RHIVHHA/CDR 1ST COSCOM FWD//PAO//
RHSDBBE/CDRVIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAB/CDR 12TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//
RHIVHDA/CDR 18TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//
RHIVHCA/CDR XVIIIABNCORPSARTY//PAO//
RHIVHBA/CDRXVIIIABNCORPS//PAO//
RHIBHAC/CDR 24TH INF DIV MECH FWD//PAO//
RHIVHJA/CDR 82ND ABN DIV FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAA/CDR 101ST ABN DIV AASLT FWD//PAO//
RHIEFAA/1TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFKA/4TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFNA/33TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFCA/35TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFDA/37TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFHA/48TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFBA/354TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFAA/363TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFEA/388TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFGA/401TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFLA/1620TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFDA/1630TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD =
****

RHIEFIA/1640TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFFA/1650TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFKA/1660TASP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFOA/1701PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFCA/1702PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFGA/1703PAREW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFKA/1706PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RUVNSAA/4300PBW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFSA/44090SW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
BT
UNCLAS//N05000//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
REF/A/OPORD/DESERT STM ANNEX F/90DEC16//
RMKS/1. RECENTLY AN UNESCORTED CORRESPONDENT ATTEMPTED UNILATERAL COVERAGE IN VIOLATION OF GUIDANCE IN REF A. THE CORRESPONDENT WAS ABLE TO CONVINCE A U.S. UNIT TO ALLOW HIM TO OBTAIN VIDEO COVERAGE. THE UNIT SHOULD HAVE SENT THE CORRESPONDENT AND HIS CREW BACK TO DHAHRAN. ALL PA PERSONNEL AND COMMANDERS ARE REMINDED TO REVIEW REF A, AND WHEN APPROACHED BY NON-ESCORTED, NON-POOL CORRESPONDENTS, THEY SHOULD NOT PERMIT COVERAGE OF THEIR UNIT.
2. ALTHOUGH INITIAL POOL REPORTS HAVE BEEN VERY POSITIVE, EMPHASIZING THE EXCELLENT CAPABILITIES OF U.S. FORCES AND THE SUCCESS OF THE OPERATION, MILITARY POOL ESCORTS ARE REMINDED THAT THEY ARE ON THE FRONT LINE OF OUR SECURITY REVIEW EFFORTS. IT IS IMPORTANT TO BE

KNOWLEDGEABLE OF THE GUIDELINES AND GROUND RULES SO THAT ALL MAT'L CAN BE REVIEWED CAREFULLY. WE DO NOT WANT TO GIVE THE ENEMY VALUABLE INFORMATION.
3. REQUEST WIDEST POSSIBLE DISSEMINATION OF THIS MESSAGE TO SUBORDINATE COMMANDS.//
BT
#3340

NNNN

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

IMMEDIATE

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

TOD = (#24)

CAUTION PHIFMAA3946 013131Z JAN 91
ZNR UUUUU
3 190939Z JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
ST
UNCLAS
JMFN/SUBJ/ PUBLIC AFFAIRS - DESERT STORM MEDIA POOLS//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.ADM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
RMKS/1. ALL NETWORKS ARE COVERING DESERT STORM AROUND THE CLOCK. FOOTAGE FROM USS WISCONSIN, PARTICULARLY TOMAHAWK DAY AND NIGHT FIRING SHOTS, HAS BEEN FEATURED REGULARLY. BECAUSE OF AN ABSENCE OF LOGISTIC FLIGHTS BETWEEN JEDDAH AND RIYADH OR DHAHRAN, JFK POOL FOOTAGE DID NOT REACH DHAHRAN UNTIL 18 JAN AT ABOUT 1900 LOCAL. IT IS NOW BEING USED HEAVILY ON CNN. A JFK S-3 FLIGHT TO RIYADH DELIVERED THE POOL PRODUCTS FROM 17 AND 18 JAN AND THESE PRODUCTS WERE THEN DRIVEN TO DHAHRAN
2. TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE ENORMOUS APPETITE OF THE MEDIA FOR COVERAGE OF NAVY PATICIPATION IN DESERT STORM, RECOMMEND YOU CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING:
A. MOVE RED SEA CV POOL TO OTHER CARRIERS IN THAT AREA, AS

PAGE 02 PHIFMAA3946 UNCLAS
FEASIBLE, AND SCHEDULE S-3 OF OTHER AIRCRAFT TO DELIVER POOL COVERAGE TO RIYADH OR DHAHRAN ON REGULAR BASIS.
B. ROTATE BB POOL IN GULF TO ANOTHER SUITABLE UNIT CAPABLE OF TLAM.
C. DEPLOY ANOTHER MEDIA POOL TO A GULF CV. (THIS INSTEAD OF USNS COMFORT.) POOL PRODUCTS COULD BE DELIVERED TO BAHRAIN OR DHAHRAN
3. IN A PHONCON WITH LT TAYLOR OF DHAHRAN JIB UNDERSTAND YOU MAY BE PLANNING SOME, IF NOT ALL, OF THE ABOVE. WE STRONGLY SUPPORT ANY EFFORT TO CONTINUE AND BROADEN THE MEDIA COVERAGE OF DESERT STORM NAVAL UNITS AND PERSONNEL.//
ST
#3548

[illegible]

CC

(F)

IMMEDIATE

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

TOD = # 25

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3371 0200133-UUUU--RUHGOAA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 191745Z JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
P 160800Z JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
RUHGBAA/COMUSMIF//
RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT ONE//PA//
RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT TWO//PA//
RUDOHAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE//PA//
RUHGPBA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR//PA//
RUFRVLA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FIVE//PA//
RUHGVKA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX//PA//
RUHGSGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT//PA//
RUHGMPA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT NINE//PA//
RUDOHAA/NAVBCSTSVC DET BAHRAIN//PA//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
RUCKDDA/CG II MEF//
RUWDCAA/CG FIFTH MEB//
RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PO//
RUDCAAA/ARCENT SPT CMD//
RHIBHAH/CDR1STCAVDIV FWD//PAO//
RHIVHHA/CDR1STCOSCOM FWD//PAO//
RHSEABA/CDR3RDARMDDIV FWD//PAO//
RHSDB8E/CDRVIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAB/CDR 12TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//
RHIVHDA/CDR 18TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAM/CDR 18TH FA BDE FWD//PAO//
RHIVHBA/CDR XVIII ABN CORPS//PAO//
RHIBHAC/CDR24THINFDIVMECH FWD//PAO//
RHIVHJA/CDR 82ND ABN DIV FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAA/CDR 101ST ABN DIV AASLT FWD//PAO//
RHIEFAA/1TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFKA/4TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFNA/33TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFCA/35TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFHA/48TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFBA/354TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFAA/363TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFEA/388TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFGA/401TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFLA/1620TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFDA/1630TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFIA/1640TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFFA/1650TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFKA/1660TASP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFOA/1701PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFCA/1702PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

NEW MEDIA RULES OBTAINED FROM DOD (PA)

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

PRIORITY

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =
****

RHIUFGA/1703PAREW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFKA/1706PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RUVNSAA/4300PBW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFSA/44090SW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFKA/44100SW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIHDAA/SOCCENT CP//
RHIHDAA/SOCCENT DEPLOYED//
RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN SA
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//
RHCUAAA/USTRANSCOM SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHCUAAA/HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RHDIAAA/HQ TAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUCUAAA/HQ SAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RUEADWD/DA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA-CI//
RULSJGA/COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PAO//
RUEKJCS/JCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PAM//
RUVKAAA/AF NEWS KELLY AFB TX//IIB
RUEAHQA/AF NEWS WASHINGTON DC//CCL//
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//USIS/POL-MIL//
RUEHDH/AMCONSUL DHAHRAN SA//USIS//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RHCGSRB/CDRFORSCOM FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
BT
UNCLAS
SECTION 1 OF 2
AMPN/SUBJ: OPERATION DESERT SHIELD GROUND RULES AND GUIDELINES//
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
RMKS/1. THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES AND GROUND RULES APPLY TO DESERT SHIELD HOSTILITIES AND SUPERCEDE THE GROUND RULES PORTION OF ANNEX F TO THE OPORD AND ALL PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED GROUND RULES. GUIDELINES AND GROUND RULES FOLLOW.
A. GUIDELINES FOR NEWS MEDIA.
- NEWS MEDIA PERSONNEL MUST CARRY AND SUPPORT ANY PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL GEAR THEY TAKE WITH THEM, INCLUDING PROTECTIVE CASES FOR PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT, BATTERIES, CABLES, CONVERTERS, ETC.
- NIGHT OPERATIONS -- LIGHT DISCIPLINE RESTRICTIONS WILL BE FOLLOWED. THE ONLY APPROVED LIGHT SOURCE IS A FLASHLIGHT WITH A RED LENS. NO VISIBLE LIGHT SOURCE, INCLUDING FLASH OR TELEVISION LIGHTS,

WILL BE USED WHEN OPERATING WITH FORCES AT NIGHT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE ON-SCENE COMMANDER.
- BECAUSE OF HOST-NATION REQUIREMENTS, YOU MUST STAY WITH YOUR

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

TOD =

PUBLIC AFFAIRS ESCORT WHILE ON SAUDI BASES. AT OTHER U.S. TACTICAL OR FIELD LOCATIONS AND ENCAMPMENTS, A PUBLIC AFFAIRS ESCORT MAY BE REQUIRED BECAUSE OF SECURITY, SAFETY, AND MISSION REQUIREMENTS AS DETERMINED BY THE HOST COMMANDER.

- CASUALTY INFORMATION, BECAUSE OF CONCERN OF THE NOTIFICATION OF THE NEXT OF KIN, IS EXTREMELY SENSITIVE. BY EXECUTIVE DIRECTIVE, NEXT OF KIN OF ALL MILITARY FATALITIES MUST BE NOTIFIED IN PERSON BY A UNIFORMED MEMBER OF THE APPROPRIATE SERVICE. THERE HAVE BEEN INSTANCES IN WHICH THE NEXT OF KIN HAVE FIRST LEARNED OF THE DEATH OR WOUNDING OF A LOVED ONE THROUGH THE NEWS MEDIA. THE PROBLEM IS PARTICULARLY DIFFICULT FOR VISUAL MEDIA. CASUALTY PHOTOGRAPHS SHOWING A RECOGNIZABLE FACE, NAME TAG, OR OTHER IDENTIFYING FEATURE OR ITEM SHOULD NOT BE USED BEFORE THE NEXT OF KIN HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED. THE ANGUISH THAT SUDDEN RECOGNITION AT HOME CAN CAUSE FAR OUTWEIGHS THE NEWS VALUE OF THE PHOTOGRAPH, FILM OR VIDEOTAPE. NEWS COVERAGE OF CASUALTIES IN MEDICAL CENTERS WILL BE IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS OF DOCTORS AND MEDICAL OFFICIALS.

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS

- TO THE EXTENT THAT INDIVIDUALS IN THE NEWS MEDIA SEEK ACCESS TO THE U.S. AREA OF OPERATION, THE FOLLOWING RULE APPLIES: PRIOR TO OR UPON COMMENCEMENT OF HOSTILITIES, MEDIA POOLS WILL BE ESTABLISHED TO PROVIDE INITIAL COMBAT COVERAGE OF U.S. FORCES. U.S. NEWS MEDIA PERSONNEL PRESENT IN SAUDI ARABIA WILL BE GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO JOIN CENTCOM MEDIA POOLS, PROVIDING THEY AGREE TO POOL THEIR PRODUCTS. NEWS MEDIA PERSONNEL WHO ARE NOT MEMBERS OF THE OFFICIAL CENTCOM MEDIA POOLS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED INTO FORWARD AREAS. REPORTERS ARE STRONGLY DISCOURAGED FROM ATTEMPTING TO LINK UP ON THEIR OWN WITH COMBAT UNITS. U.S. COMMANDERS WILL MAINTAIN EXTREMELY TIGHT SECURITY THROUGHOUT THE OPERATIONAL AREA AND WILL EXCLUDE FROM THE AREA OF OPERATION ALL UNAUTHORIZED INDIVIDUALS.

- FOR NEWS MEDIA PERSONNEL PARTICIPATING IN DESIGNATED CENTCOM MEDIA POOLS:

UPON REGISTERING WITH THE JIB, NEWS MEDIA SHOULD CONTACT THEIR RESPECTIVE POOL COORDINATOR FOR AN EXPLANATION OF POOL OPERATIONS.

IN THE EVENT OF HOSTILITIES, POOL PRODUCTS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVIEW BEFORE RELEASE TO DETERMINE IF THEY CONTAIN SENSITIVE INFORMATION ABOUT MILITARY PLANS, CAPABILITIES, OPERATIONS, OR VULNERABILITIES (SEE FOLLOWING GROUND RULES) THAT WOULD JEOPARDIZE

PAGE 04 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS

THE OUTCOME OF AN OPERATION OR THE SAFETY OF U.S. OR COALITION FORCES. MATERIAL WILL BE EXAMINED SOLELY FOR ITS CONFORMANCE TO THE ATTACHED GROUND RULES, NOT FOR ITS POTENTIAL TO EXPRESS CRITICISM OR CAUSE EMBARRASSMENT. THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS ESCORT OFFICER ON SCENE WILL REVIEW POOL REPORTS, DISCUSS GROUND RULE PROBLEMS WITH THE REPORTER, AND IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES WHEN NO AGREEMENT CAN BE REACHED

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

WITH A REPORTER ABOUT DISPUTED MATERIALS, IMMEDIATELY SEND THE DISPUTED MATERIALS TO JIB DHAHRAN FOR REVIEW BY THE JIB DIRECTOR AND THE APPROPRIATE NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVE. IF NO AGREEMENT CAN BE REACHED, THE ISSUE WILL BE IMMEDIATELY FORWARDED TO OASD(PA) FOR REVIEW WITH THE APPROPRIATE BUREAU CHIEF. THE ULTIMATE DECISION ON PUBLICATION WILL BE MADE BY THE ORIGINATING REPORTER'S NEWS ORGANIZATION.

CORRESPONDENTS MAY NOT CARRY A PERSONAL WEAPON.

B. GROUND RULES

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SHOULD NOT BE REPORTED BECAUSE ITS PUBLICATION OR BROADCAST COULD JEOPARDIZE OPERATIONS AND ENDANGER LIVES:

(1) FOR U.S. OR COALITION UNITS, SPECIFIC NUMERICAL INFORMATION ON TROOP STRENGTH, AIRCRAFT, WEAPONS SYSTEMS, ON-HAND EQUIPMENT, OR

SUPPLIES (E.G. ARTILLERY, TANKS, RADARS, MISSILES, TRUCKS, WATER), INCLUDING AMOUNTS OF AMMUNITION OR FUEL MOVED BY OR ON HAND IN SUPPORT AND COMBAT UNITS. UNIT SIZE MAY BE DESCRIBED IN GENERAL TERMS SUCH AS "COMPANY-SIZE," MULTIBATTALION," MULTIDIVISION," "NAVAL TASK FORCE," AND CARRIER BATTLE GROUP." NUMBER OR AMOUNT OF EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES MAY BE DESCRIBED IN GENERAL TERMS SUCH AS "LARGE," "SMALL," OR "MANY."

(2) ANY INFORMATION THAT REVEALS DETAILS OF FUTURE PLANS, OPERATIONS, OR STRIKES, INCLUDING POSTPONED OR CANCELLED OPERATIONS.

(3) INFORMATION, PHOTOGRAPHY, AND IMAGERY THAT WOULD REVEAL THE SPECIFIC LOCATION OF MILITARY FORCES OR SHOW THE LEVEL OF SECURITY AT MILITARY INSTALLATIONS OR ENCAMPMENTS. LOCATIONS MAY BE DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: ALL NAVY EMBARK STORIES CAN IDENTIFY THE SHIP UPON WHICH EMBARKED AS A DATELINE AND WILL STATE THAT THE REPORT IS COMING "FROM THE PERSIAN GULF," "RED SEA," OR "NORTH ARABIAN SEA." STORIES WRITTEN IN SAUDI ARABIA MAY QBE DATELINED, "EASTERN SAUDI ARABIA," "NEAR THE KUWAITI BORDER," ETC. FOR SPECIFIC COUNTRIES OUTSIDE SAUDI ARABIA, STORIES WILL STATE THAT THE REPORT IS COMING FROM THE PERSIAN GULF REGION UNLESS THAT COUNTRY HAS ACKNOWLEDGED ITS PARTICIPATION.

(4) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT DETAILS.

(5) INFORMATION ON INTELLIGENCE COLLECITON ACTIVITIES, INCLUDING TARGETS, METHODS, AND RESULTS.

(6) DURING AN OPERATION, SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON FRIENDLY FORCE TROOP MOVEMENTS, TACTICAL DEPLOYMENTS, AND DISPOSITIONS THAT WOULD JEOPARDIZE OPERATIONAL SECURITY OR LIVES. THIS WOULD INCLUDE UNIT DESIGNATIONS, NAMES OF OPERATIONS, AND SIZE OF FRIENDLY FORCES INVOLVED, UNTIL RELEASED BY CENTCOM.

(7) IDENTIFICATION OF MISSION AIRCRAFT POINTS OF ORIGIN, OTHER THAN AS LAND- OR CARRIER-BASED.

(8) INFORMATION ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OR INEFFECTIVENESS OF ENEMY CAMOUFLAGE, COVER, DECEPTION, TARGETING, DIRECT AND INDIRECT FIRE, INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION, OR SECURITY MEASURES.

(9) SPECIFIC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION ON MISSING OR DOWNED AIRCRAFT OR SHIPS WHILE SEARCH AND RESCUE OPERATIONS ARE PLANNED OR UNDERWAY.

(10) SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCES' METHODS, UNIQUE EQUIPMENT OR TACTICS.

(11) SPECIFIC OPERATING METHODS AND TACTICS, (E.G., AIR ANGLES OF ATTACK OR SPEEDS, OR NAVAL TACTICS AND EVASIVE MANEUVERS). GENERAL TERMS SUCH AS "LOW" OR "FAST" MAY BE USED.

BT

#3371

NNNN

#26

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3573 0230847-UUUU--RHCGSRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA RHIBHAA
RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAH RHIBHAM RHIDFAA RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA
RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA RHIDFRA RHIEFAA RHIEFBA RHIEFCA
RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIHDAA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA RHIUFKA RHIUFNA
RHIUFOA RHIUFSA RHIVHBA RHIVHDA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHJBJIA RHRADQV
RHSD8BE RUCJAAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA RUDCAAA RUDCHAA RUDOHAA
RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEAUSA RUEHDH RUEHRH RUEKJCS RUENAAA
RUFHAD RUFRVLA RUFTRSA RUHGBAA RUHGOAA RUHGPBA RUHGSGG RUHGVKA
RULSJGA RUSNNOA RUVKAAA RUWDCAA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 211900Z JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
RUHGBAA/COMUSMIF//
RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT ONE//PA//
RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT TWO//PA//
RUDOHAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE//PA//
RUHGPBA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR//PA//
RUFRVLA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FIVE//PA//
RUHGVKA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX//PA//
RUHGSGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT//PA//
RHRADQV/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT NINE//PA//
RUDOHAA/NAVBCSTSVC DET BAHRAIN//PA//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
RUCKDDA/CG II MEF//
RUWDCAA/CG FIFTH MEB//
RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PO//
RUDCAAA/ARCENT SPT CMD//
RHIBHAH/CDR1STCAVDIV FWD//PAO//
RHIVHHA/CDR1STCOSCOM FWD//PAO//
RHJBJIA/CDR3RDARMDDIV FWD//PAO//
RHSD8BE/CDRVIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAB/CDR 12TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//
RHIVHDA/CDR 18TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAM/CDR 18TH FA BDE //PAO//
RHIVHBA/CDR XVIII ABN CORPS//PAO//
RHIBHAC/CDR24THINFDIVMECH FWD//PAO//
RHIVHJA/CDR 82ND ABN DIV FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAA/CDR 101ST ABN DIV AASLT FWD//PAO//
RHIEFAA/1TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFKA/4TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFNA/33TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFCA/35TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFHA/48TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFBA/354TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFAA/363TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFEA/388TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFGA/401TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFLA/1620TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFDA/1630TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

TOD =

RHIEFIA/1640TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFFA/1650TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFBA/1660TASP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFOA/1701AREFWP//CC/PA//
RHIDFCA/1702AREFWP//CC/PA//
RHIUFGA/1703AREFWP//CC/PA//
RHIDFKA/1706AREFWP//CC/PA//
RHIDFRA/4300PBW//CC/PA
RHIUFSA/44090SW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIHDAA/SOCCENT CP//
RHIHDAA/SOCCENT DEPLOYED//
RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//
RHCUAAA/USTRANSCOM SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHCUAAA/HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RHDIAAA/HQ TAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUCUAAA/HQ SAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RUEADWD/HQDA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA-CI//
RULSJGA/COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PAO//
RUEKJCS/JCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PAM//
RUVKAAA/AF NEWS KELLY AFB TX//II8//
RUEAUSA/AF NEWS WASHINGTON DC//CCL//
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//USIS/POL-MIL//
RUEHDH/AMCONSUL DHAHRAN SA//USIS//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RHCGSRB/CDRFORSCOM FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//USLO//USIS//
BT
UNCLAS
OPER/OPERATION DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM//
AMPN/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI, PASS TO JIB DUBAI//
SUBJ: MEDIA POOL FEEDBACK
RMKS/1. FOR THE MOST PART, THE COMBAT CORRESPONDENT POOL (CCP) PLAN IS WORKING WELL. HOWEVER, SEVERAL JOURNALISTS HAVE RAISED A NUMBER OF ISSUES THAT NEED OUR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION AND ACTION.
A. CENSORSHIP. ACCORDING TO THE MEDIA POOL GUIDELINES, SECURITY MUST BE OBSERVED AT THE SOURCE. POOL MATERIAL SHOULD ONLY BE REVIEWED ONCE AT THE LOWEST LEVEL. THERE ARE INSTANCES OF POOL REPORTS BEING PASSED UP THE CHAIN OF COMMAND FOR REVIEW AT MANY LEVELS. THIS DELAY IS UNACCEPTABLE. IF THE JOURNALIST DOES NOT AGREE THAT A GROUND RULE HAS BEEN VIOLATED AND DOES NOT VOLUNTARILY DELETE OR CHANGE THE MATERIAL, IT MUST IMMEDIATELY BE SENT BY THE MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS AVAILABLE TO THE DHAHRAN JOINT INFORMATION

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

BUREAU FOR REVIEW BY THE JIB DIRECTOR AND THE POOL COORDINATOR. IF THEY DO NOT AGREE AT THE JIB, THE PRODUCT IS IMMEDIATELY SENT TO OASD-PA FOR A HIGHER REVIEW.
B. UNILATERAL COVERAGE. THE MEDIA POOL GUIDELINES DO NOT ALLOW FOR UNILATERAL COVERAGE. ALL UNESCORTED JOURNALISTS WILL BE DENIED ACCESS TO UNITS AND TROOPS AND DIRECTED TO RETURN TO DHAHRAN. IF THIS IS NOT ENFORCED, THE INTEGRITY OF THE POOL SYSTEM WILL BE IN JEOPARDY.
C. PRODUCT RETURN. THERE HAVE BEEN SOME INSTANCES OF LONG DELAYS IN MOVING POOL PRODUCTS BACK TO DHAHRAN. IN OPERATION DESERT STORM, NEWS IS A PERISHABLE COMMODITY. THEREFORE, WE MUST WORK WITH COMMANDERS TO USE THE FASTEST TRANSPORTATION FOR PRODUCT RETURN. AIRCRAFT SHOULD BE USED WHENEVER POSSIBLE AND GROUND COURIERS MAY BE REQUIRED TO RUN MORE FREQUENTLY.
2. THE ABOVE ISSUES MUST HAVE OUR HIGHEST PRIORITY IF THE MEDIA POOLS ARE TO CONTINUE WORKING EFFECTIVELY.
3. POC IS MAJOR OLIN SAUNDERS, 01-479-1234 EXT 2730.//
BT
#3573

NNNN

PRIORITY

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

TOD = #27

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3640 0240501-UUUU--RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAH RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RHIVHBA RHIVHDA RHIVHJA RHSDBBE RUCKDDA RUDCHAA RUFTRSA RUWDCAA.
ZNR UUUUU
P 230600Z JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PA//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
INFO RHIVHDA/CDR 18TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAA/CDR 101ST ABN DIV AASLT FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAB/CDR 12TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//
RHIVHJA/CDR 82ND ABN DIV FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAH/CDR1STCAVDIV FWD//PAO//
RHIVHBA/CDR XVIII ABN CORPS//PAO//
RHSDBBE/CDRVIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//
RUWDCAA/CG FIFTH MEB//
RUCKDDA/CG II MEF//
RHIUFAA/HQ USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN//SA//
BT
UNCLAS //N00000//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
OPER/DESERT STORM//
SUBJ: MISSING CBS NEWS TEAM//
MSGID/SYS.RFR/-//
RMKS/1. A CBS NEWS TEAM IS MISSING AND HAS BEEN UNACCOUNTED FOR SINCE MONDAY 21 JAN 91.
2. THE UNESCORTED TEAM DEPARTED AL FAO HOTEL, HAFIR AL BATIN, SAUDI ARABIA, IN A BEIGE TOYOTA LAND CRUISER, LICENSE NO. 3354441, AT 0900 21 JAN AND WAS LAST SEEN IN THE FORWARD OPERATION AREA, IN VICINITY OF 1ST CAV DIV. ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST CAV DIV STOPPED THE TEAM AS THEY TRIED TO ENTER DIVISION AREA AND TURNED THEM AROUND IAW INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED BY HQS CENTCOM. CBS TEAM WAS NOT ESCORTED BY MILITARY ESCORT AND WAS NOT PART OF CENTCOM-SPONSORED POOL.
3. THE CBS NETWORK AND JIB-DHAHRAN HAVE SERIOUS CONCERNS ABOUT SAFETY

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS //N00000//
AND WHEREABOUTS OF THIS TEAM.
4. CBS NEWS TEAM IS COMPOSED OF FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS:
(A) ROBERT SIMON, CORRESPONDENT, USA, BORN: MAY 29, 1941 - PASSPORT: 013187885
(B) PETER BLUFF, PRODUCER, UK - BORN: JULY 3, 1944 PASSPORT: - B287012
(C) ROBERTO ALVAREZ, CAMERAMAN, USA - BORN: DEC 19, 1953 - PASSPORT: Z495969
(D) JUAN CALDERA, SOUNDMAN, NICARAGUA - PASSPORT: D201527
5. COMMANDERS WITH ANY KNOWLEDGE ON THE WHEREABOUTS OF THIS TEAM ARE REQUESTED TO CONTACT THE CENTCOM JIB-DHAHRAN, PHONE (COMM) 03-891-8555, EXTENSION 265\261 OR CALL TACTICAL TELEPHONE AT

PRIORITY

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =
****

JIB-RIYADH EXT. 774. IF THE TEAM ATTEMPTS TO ENTER A UNITS' AREA THEY SHOULD BE DENIED ACCESS AND DIRECTED TO RETURN TO THE CENTCOM JIB-DHAHRAN.
6. COMMANDERS AT ALL LEVELS ARE REMINDED THAT THE ONLY AUTHORIZED MEDIA COVERAGE IS BY CENTCOM MEDIA POOLS. UNESCORTED MEDIA WILL BE DENIED ACCESS TO UNITS AND TROOPS AND DIRECTED TO RETURN TO DHAHRAN.//
//MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS //N00000//
NNNN
BT
#3640

NNNN

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD =
****

#28

ZNR UUUUU
O 230837Z JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
INFO RUHGSCC/CTG FIVE ZERO FT FOUR//
BT
UNCLAS //N05720//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.ADM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
REF/A/RMG/USCINCCENT/910116/160800Z//
REF/B/RMG/USCINCCENT/910117/191745Z//
RMKS/1. DISCLOSURE GUIDELINES FOR SUPPORT MATERIAL USED TO BRIEF MEDIA COVERING OPERATION DESERT STORM PROHIBIT DISCLOSURE OF NAMES OR LOCATIONS OF U.S./COALITION OPERATING BASES ASHORE THROUGHOUT THE PERSIAN GULF AREA. CARE MUST BE EXERCISED TO INSURE MAPS, CHARTS AND OTHER GRAPHICS MATERIAL INTENDED FOR THE MEDIA IS NOT INADVERTENTLY ANNOTATED WITH SUCH INFORMATION.
2. SPECIFIC NAMES AND LOCATIONS OF TARGETS ARE SIMILARLY RESTRICTED. HOWEVER, GENERAL TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS MAY BE USED (I E A POWER PLANT NEAR BAGHDAD) DURING POST-STRIKE BRIEFINGS.
3. ALTHOUGH MEDIA HAVE AGREED TO ABIDE BY GROUND RULES THAT

PROHIBIT REPORTING OF SENSITIVE OPERATIONAL MATERIAL AS A CONDITION OF ACCOMPANYING COMBAT FORCES. PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITY FOR OPSEC REMAINS WITH COMMAND PERSONNEL. ALCON MUST INSURE SECURITY AT THE SOURCE
4. REVISED GROUND RULES FOR THE MEDIA WERE PROMULGATED REF A AND RETRANS TO COMUSNAVCENT IN REF B
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
BT
#3637

NNNN

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD =
****

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3710 0250947-UUUU--RHHMBRA RHIIMAA RUCBSAA RUEKJCS
RUENAAA RUFHMS RUFTRSA RUHGOAA RUHGSCC.
ZNR UUUUU
O 2415552 JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD:PA/DDI/DPL//
RHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//013//
RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//N02P//
RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT
RUFHMS/USDAO MUSCAT MU
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
RUHGSCC/CTF ONE FIVE SIX
RUHGSCC/CTF ONE FIVE EIGHT
RUHGSCC/CTF ONE FIVE EIGHT PT TWO
RUHGSCC/CTF ONE FIVE PT FOUR
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//OO//
BT
UNCLAS//N05720//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
AMPN/SUBJ: SEA RELATED QUESTIONS ANSWERED//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
REF/A/RMG/COMUSNAVCENT/910109/091604Z//
RMKS 1. FOLLOWING STATEMENT, BASED UPON REF A, WAS RELEASED AS A MFC DURING THE DAILY DESERT STORM NEWS BRIEFING ON 24 JAN 91 IN RIYADH, SA. QUOTE: ELEMENTS OF THE FOURTH AND FIFTH MARINE EXPEDITIONARY BRIGADES AND AMPHIBIOUS TASK GROUPS TWO AND THREE ARE CONDUCTING AN AMPHIBIOUS REHEARSAL IN THE NORTHERN ARABIAN SEA. THE REHEARSAL BEGAN 19 JANUARY. OBJECTIVES FOR THE REHEARSAL INCLUDE:
- FAMILIARIZATION OF PARTICIPATING FORCES WITH OPERATING CONDITIONS ASHORE;
- ASSAULT PREPARATION ENCOMPASSING THE ENTIRE SPECTRUM OF

COMBINED ASSAULT AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE SKILLS INCLUDING NIGHT AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT TRAINING;
- FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION TRAINING. UNQUOTE.
2. FOLLOWING QS AND AS ARE PROVIDED FOR USE AS APPROPRIATE ICW THIS REHEARSAL.
Q1. WHAT UNITS ARE PARTICIPATING?
A1. SEE ABOVE. NO ADDITIONAL DETAIL WILL BE PROVIDED.
Q2. WHERE IS THE REHEARSAL TAKING PLACE?
A2. THE REHEARSAL IS BEING CONDUCTED ON A REMOTE BEACH HEAD IN THE ARABIAN GULF. DUE TO OPERATIONAL SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS, WE WILL NOT BE MORE SPECIFIC AT THIS TIME.
Q3. WILL MEDIA BE PERMITTED TO COVER THE EVENT?
A3. NO. SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS PREVENT MEDIA COVERAGE OF THIS

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

REHEARSAL.
Q4. ARE THE FORCES OF ANY OTHER NATION PARTICIPATING IN THE REHEARSAL?
A4. THE SPECIFIC FORCE COMPOSITION IS CLASSIFIED. WE WILL NOT COMMENT ON WHETHER OR NOT FOREIGN MILITARY FORCES ARE PARTICIPATING.
Q5. HOW MANY AIRCRAFT WILL BE SUPPORTING THE REHEARSAL?

A5. THERE ARE AIRCRAFT SUPPORTING THE REHEARSAL. WE WILL NOT DISCLOSE SPECIFIC NUMBERS BECAUSE OF OPERATIONAL SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS.
Q7. WILL
THERE BE LIVE AMMUNITION TRAINING?
A7. YES.
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
BT
#3710

NNNN

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD =
****

(#30)

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3856 0271301-UUUU--RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RUDCHAA RUFTRSA
RUHGOAA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 271430Z JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCCS//
TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN
RHIUFAA/COMUSCENTAF
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT
RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
INFO RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC RELEASE OF BDA VIDEO-STILL PHOTOGRAPHY//
MSGID/SYS RMM/USCINCCENT CCCS//
REF/A/OPORD ANNEX FOXTROT/DESERT STORM/901216//
REF/B/RMG/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC/171910ZJAN91//
RMKS/1. ONE OF USCINCCENT'S PUBLIC INFORMATION OBJECTIVES FOR OPERATION DESERT STORM IS TO PROVIDE TIMELY RELEASE OF SUITABLE BDA/GUN CAMERA VIDEO AND STILL PHOTOGRAPHY. OPERATIONAL COMMANDERS ARE REQUESTED TO ENSURE THAT PROCESSING OF THESE PRODUCTS INCLUDES REVIEW FOR PUBLIC RELEASE.
2. REF A ESTABLISHED OASD(PA) AS THE RELEASE AUTHORITY FOR THESE PRODUCTS. REF B DELEGATED RELEASE AUTHORITY TO USCINCCENT. ACCORDINGLY, SUBJ VIDEO AND STILL PHOTOGRAPHY EVALUATED AS SUITABLE FOR PUBLIC RELEASE SHOULD BE FORWARDED BY FASTEST POSSIBLE MEANS TO

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
USCINCCENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS (PLANS) FOR COORDINATION OF RELEASE. RELEASE OF THESE PRODUCTS DIRECTLY TO NEWS MEDIA AT THE OPERATIONAL COMMAND LEVEL IS NOT AUTHORIZED.
3. USCINCCENT POC IS MAJ K. R. GILLETT AT 0966-1-479-1234 EXT 2730.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
BT
#3856

NNNN

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

IMMEDIATE

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

TOD =

QQAUZYUW RHIFAAA0115 0281330 UUUU--RHIUFAA RHIUFKA RUEKJCS RUFTRSA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 281330Z JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RHIUFAA/COMUSCENTAF//CC//
RHIUFKA/ITFW DEPLOYED//CC//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD:PA//
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN//
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
AMPN/SUBJECT: VIDEO OF AERIAL ENGAGEMENT//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
REGID/SYS ERM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
AMPN/1. REQUEST YOU PROVIDE THIS HEADQUARTERS ASAP WITH VIDEO OF ENGAGEMENTS YESTERDAY IN WHICH TWO F-15C EACH DEFEATED TWO ENEMY ACFT. VIDEO IS FOR USE BY USCINCCENT IN NEXT BFG TO NEWS MEDIA. NEED VIDEO IMMEDIATELY -- TODAY IF POSSIBLE. SEND VIDEO DIRECTLY TO USCINCENT CCPA ATTN: LT COL LACONBE. CCPA WILL ARRANGE NECESSARY ACTION TO MASK VIDEO FOR PUBLIC SHOWING IN CONJUNCTION WITH CENTAF PA AND A/V PERSONNEL.
2. LT COL LACONBE IS AVAILABLE AT 91-479-1234 EXT 2701.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
BT
#9115

NNNN

(#31)

IMMEDIATE

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

#32

IMMEDIATE

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

TOD =

DAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3974 0291193-UUUU--RHCGSRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA
RHEFAAA RHFQAAA RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAH RHIBHAM RHIDFAA
RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA RHIEFAA
RHIEFBA RHIEFCA RHIEFDA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA
RHIUFKA RHIUFNA RHIUFOA RHIUFSA RHIVHBA RHIVHDA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA
RHJFIBA RHJGABA RHJKKCA RHOFLHA RHRADQV RHSDBDE RHSEABA RUADJNA
RUAGAAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA RUDCHAA RUDOHAA RUEADWD RUEAUSA
RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUEOGWD RUFLBJA RUFRVLA RUFTMAI RUFTRSA RUHGBAA
RUHGOAA RUHGPBA RUHGSGG RUHGVKA RUHHBAA RULSJGA RULSNDA RUSNNOA
RUVKAAA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 282200Z JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO AIG 906
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//00/02//
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS-IMPROPER HANDLING OF MEDIA POOL MATERIAL//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RPN/USCINCCENT CCPA//
REF/A/DOC/CCPA REPORT/91JAN21//
REF/B/OPORD/DESERT STORM OPLAN/GUIDELINES//
REF/C/MSG/USCINCCENT CCPA/91JAN16/160800Z//
AMPN/REF C IS OPERATION DESERT SHIELD GROUND RULES AND GUIDELINES//
RMKS/1. REF A INDICATED THAT RECENTLY A DESERT STORM COMMAND REFUSED TO TRANSMIT POOL MATERIAL FOR POOL REPORTER BECAUSE OF "LACK OF NEWS CONTENT." THIS IS NOT ALLOWED. REVIEW AUTHORITY FOR POOL PRODUCT EXISTS ONLY -REPEAT -ONLY FOR OPERATIONAL SECURITY CONCERNS AND EVEN THEN MATERIAL MUST BE SENT TO THE JIB IN DHAHRAN FOR REVIEW. MILITARY OFFICIALS ARE NOT TO REVIEW SUBMITTED MATERIAL FOR EDITORIAL

CONTENT (CRITICISM/EMBARASSMENT) OR NEWS VALUE.
2. THIS REPORT, ALONG WITH APPARENT PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED BY DEPLOYED MEDIA POOLS IN OTHER COMMANDS, INDICATES THAT THE GUIDELINES FOR HANDLING POOLS AND THEIR REPORTS MAY BE MISUNDERSTOOD. REQ COMMANDERS REVIEW REFS B AND C AND REEMPHASIZE THE FOLLOWING TO THEIR PAO PERSONNEL:
A. REVIEW (I.E., BY A SINGLE RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL) OF MEDIA MATERIAL IS PERMITTED FOR PURPOSES OF PROTECTING OPERATIONAL SECURITY ONLY. THE MILITARY PERSONNEL MAY NOT ATTEMPT TO EXERCISE EDITORIAL CONTROL OVER POOL MATERIALS.
B. DISPUTED MATERIAL THAT CANNOT BE RESOLVED ON A VOLUNTARY BASIS WITH THE REPORTER SHOULD BE MARKED AND FORWARDED FOR RESOLUTION BY THE JIB IN DHAHRAN. IN THE CASE OF WRITTEN POOL REPORTS, THE MATERIAL SHOULD BE TRANSMITTED BY FASTEST AVAILABLE MEANS TO DIRECTOR, JIB DHAHRAN CLASSIFIED AS APPROPRIATE, AND ACCOMPANIED BY

IMMEDIATE

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

cc (F)

IMMEDIATE

****
* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =
****

A DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA OF CONCERN. VIDEO AND PHOTO PRODUCTS SHOULD BE SHIPPED IN A MARKED CONTAINER TO DIRECTOR, JIB DHAHRAN, ACCOMPANIED BY A DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA OF CONCERN. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCE SHOULD THE TRANSMISSION OR FORWARDING OF POOL MATERIAL BE DELAYED BEYOND THAT DICTATED BY REASONABLE OPERATIONAL PRIORITIES.

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
3. MISHANDLING OF POOL MATERIAL FILED BY POOLS FUELS IMPRESSIONS OF MANIPULATION AND CENSORSHIP THROUGHOUT THE MEDIA COVERING DESERT STORM. MORE IMPORTANTLY, MISHANDLING CLOUDS EFFORTS TO EXPLAIN AND JUSTIFY LEGITIMATE OPSEC RESTRICTIONS PLACED ON MEDIA COVERAGE OF MILITARY ACTIVITIES. ALL COMMANDERS AND PAO'S MUST BE SENSITIVE TO THE DELICATE BALANCE OF PRIORITIES INVOLVED, AND NOT JEOPARDIZE OUR AUTHORITY TO PERFORM THE SECURITY REVIEW FUNCTION BY INTERJECTING UNWARRANTED AND UNAUTHORIZED CRITERIA INTO THE REVIEW PROCESS.
4. FURTHER, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT COMMANDERS AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICERS MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO GIVE THE POOL AS MUCH ACCESS AS POSSIBLE TO OUR FORCES. ACCESS SHOULD BE DENIED ONLY FOR OPERATIONAL OR SECURITY REASONS. RESTRICTIONS ON UNILATERAL COVERAGE BY INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS OF THE MEDIA IS ONLY POSSIBLE AS LONG AS THE MEDIA BELIEVE THE POOLS ARE WORKING IN ACCORDANCE WITH OUR AGREEMENT.
5. POC: MAJ OLIN SAUNDERS AT 479-1234 EXT 2730.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
ST
#3974

NNNN

****
IMMEDIATE * UNCLASSIFIED *
****

January 30, 1991 #33

CENTCOM POOL MEMBERSHIP AND OPERATING PROCEDURES

General

The following procedures pertain to the CENTCOM news media pool concept for providing news to the widest possible American audience during the initial stages of U.S. military activities in the Arabian Gulf area. The CENTCOM pools will be drawn from news media within Saudi Arabia. Their composition and operation should not be confused with that of the Department of Defense National Media Pool. The pools are a cooperative arrangement designed to balance the media's desire for unilateral coverage with the logistics realities of the military operation, which make it impossible for every media representative to cover every activity of his or her choice, and with CENTCOM's responsibility to maintain operational security, protect the safety of the troops, and prevent interference with military operations. There is no intention to discriminate among media representatives on the basis of reporting content or viewpoint. Favoritism or disparate treatment of the media in pool operations by pool coordinators will not be tolerated. The purpose and intention of the pool concept is to get media representatives to and from the scene of military action, to get their reports back to the Joint Information Bureau - Dhahran for filing -- rapidly and safely, and to permit unilateral media coverage of combat and combat-related activity as soon as possible. There will be two types of pools: eighteen-member pools for ground combat operations and smaller, seven-member pools for ground combat and other coverage. Pools will be formed and governed by the media organizations that are qualified to participate and will be administered through pool appointed coordinators working in conjunction with the JIB - Dhahran. The media will operate under the ground rules issued by CENTCOM on January 15, 1991.

Pool participation

Due to logistics and space limitations, participation in the pools will be limited to media that principally serve the American public and that have had a long-term presence covering Department of Defense military operations, except for pool positions specifically designated as "Saudi" or "international." Pool positions will be divided among the following categories of media: television, radio, wire service, news magazine, newspaper, pencil, photo, Saudi, and international. Media that do not principally serve the American public are qualified to participate in the CENTCOM media pool in the international category.

Pool procedures

Because of the extensive media presence in the Arabian Gulf, the fact that some media organizations are represented by many individuals, and the likelihood that more organizations and individuals will arrive in the future, membership in all categories except pencil will be by organization rather than specific individual. An organization will be eligible to participate in pool activities only after being a member of the appropriate media pool category for three continuous weeks. Members of a single-medium pool may use their discretion to allow participation by organizations which have had a significant stay in country, but which have had breaks in their stay that would otherwise cause them to be ineligible to participate under the three-continuous-weeks rule.

The single-medium pools will be formed and governed by the members. The members of each category will appoint a pool coordinator who will serve as the spokesperson and single point of contact for that medium. The print media will select a coordinator who will serve as the point of contact for the pencil category. Any disputes about membership in or operation of the pool shall be resolved by the pool coordinator.

Each single-medium pool coordinator will maintain a current list of members and a waiting list prioritized in the order in which they should be placed on the pools. The same order will be used to replace pool members during normal rotations and those individual members who return from the field prematurely and who do not have another individual in Dhahran from their organization to replace them.

Membership of standing pools will rotate approximately every two to three weeks as the situation permits.

Pool catagories and composition:

Television: The television category will be open to the major television networks.

Radio: The radio category will be open to those radio networks that serve a general (nonprivate) listening audience.

Wire Service: The wire service category will be open to the major wire services.

News Magazine: The news magazine category will be open to those major national news magazines that serve a general news function.

Newspaper: The newspaper category will be divided into two subcategories for participation in the eighteen-member pools. One will be open to those major papers and newspaper groups that have made a commitment since the early stages of Operation Desert Shield to cover U.S. military activities in Saudi Arabia and which have had a continuous or near-continuous presence in Saudi Arabia since the early stages of the operation, such as the New York Times, Cox, Knight-Ridder, Wall Street Journal, Chicago Tribune, Los Angles Times, Washington Post, USA Today, and Boston Globe. The second category will include all other newspapers.

Pencil: The general category of "pencil" (print reporter) may be used by the print media pool coordinator in assigning print reporters to the smaller pools. All eligible print reporters may participate.

Photo: The photography category will be divided into the four subcategories of wire, newspaper, magazine, and photo agency. Participants may take part in only one subcategory.

Saudi: The Saudi category will be open to Saudi reporters as determined by the Saudi Ministry of Information liaison in the JIB - Dhahran. They must speak and write English and must file their reports in English.

International: The international category will be open to reporters from organizations which do not principally serve the American public from any news medium. They must speak and write English and must file their reports in English.

SHARING OF MEDIA PRODUCTS WITHIN THE CENTCOM POOLS

Pool participants and media organizations eligible to participate in the pools will share all media products within their medium; e.g., television products will be shared by all other television pool members and photo products will be shared with other photo pool members. The procedures for sharing those products and the operating expenses of the pool will be determined by the participants of each medium.

Alert Procedures for Combat Correspondent Pool Activation

When the pools are to be activated, the JIB - Dhahran director or his designated representative will call each of the pool coordinators and announce the activation of the pools. The pool coordinators will be told when and where the pool members are to report (the reporting time will be within--but not later than-- two hours of alert notification).

Operational security (OPSEC) considerations are of the utmost concern. JIB personnel, pool coordinators, and pool members need to be especially cognizant of OPSEC. All involved with the activation of the pools need to remain calm and unexcited. Voice inflection, nervous behavior, etc., are all indicators that something extraordinary is underway and could signal that operations are imminent.

Neither pool coordinators nor pool members will be told if the activation is an "exercise" or actual "alert".

Pool members should report to the predesignated assembly area dressed for deployment, with the appropriate equipment and supplies.

Recommendations for changes to pool membership or other procedures will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

****
PRIORITY * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD =
****

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA4104 0310350-UUUU--RHCGSRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA
RHFFAAA RHFQAAA RHI8HAA RHI8HAB RHI8HAC RHI8HAH RHI8HAM RHIDFAA
RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA RHIEFAA
RHIEF8A RHIEFCA RHIEFDA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA
RHIUFKA RHIUFNA RHIUFOA RHIUFSA RHIVH8A RHIVHDA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA
RHJFI8A RHJGAB8 RHJKKCA RHOPLHA RHRADQV RHSD8BE RHSEAB8 RUADJNA
RUAGAAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA RUDCHAA RUDOHAA RUEADWD RUEAUSA
RUENAAA RUEOGWD RUFLBJA RUFRVLA RUFTMAI RUFTRSA RUHGBAA RUHGOAA
RUHGP8A RUHGSGG RUHGVKA RUHHBAA RULSJGA RULSNDA RUSNNOA RUVKAAA.
ZNR UUUUU
P 3018452 JAN 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO AIG 906
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
AMPN/ANECDOTES AND STORIES//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
RMKS/1. ONE OF OUR GREATEST CHALLENGES IS PROVIDING THE AMERICAN PEOPLE AND THE NEWS MEDIA WITH INDICATORS OF HOW WELL U.S. FORCES ARE DOING IN ACCOMPLISHING OUR MILITARY OBJECTIVES WITHOUT COMPROMISING OPERATIONAL SECURITY. WHILE RECITATIONS OF NUMERICAL INDICATORS -- "SORTIES FLOWN", "PATROLS DEPLOYED", AND THE LIKE -- HAVE BEEN USEFUL, THEY DO NOT ACTUALLY DEMONSTRATE THE SUCCESS OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS OR PEOPLE. TO DO THIS, WE NEED TO FIND AND ARTICULATE THE "STORIES" OF OUR AIRMEN, SOLDIERS, SAILORS AND MARINES.
2. THERE IS ONLY ONE WAY TO DO THIS: YOU MUST TALK TO YOUR PEOPLE AND RELAY THEIR STORIES TO US. GET THEIR FIRST-HAND STORIES -- THE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
EXCITING ONES, THE HUMOROUS ONES, THE GOOD AND THE BAD, HUMAN INTEREST, PROFESSIONAL INTEREST, AND SO ON. TALK TO YOUR PEOPLE, ASK THEM HOW IT GOES, WHAT WORKS AND WHAT DOESN'T, WHAT ARE THEY LEARNING ABOUT THEIR MISSION, WHAT ARE THEY DOING THAT THEY NEED TO SHARE WITH OTHERS, WHAT UNIQUE EXPERIENCES HAVE THEY HAD, WHAT MADE THEM LAUGH, ETC.
3. ASSEMBLE THESE STORIES IN NARRATIVES SEND THEM TO CENTCOM/CCPA VIA MESSAGE OR FAX. IDENTIFY PEOPLE, UNITS AND LOCATIONS PRUDENTLY AND WITH DUE REGARD FOR SECURITY. IF WE NEED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, WE WILL CONTACT YOU ON A SECURE LINE. WE WILL PASS THEM TO THE CINC AND OTHER SENIOR LEADERS TO INCLUDE IN THEIR SPEECHES, NEWS CONFERENCES, AND INTERVIEWS.
4. THIS IS A HIGH PRIORITY ITEM. YOUR HELP IS ESSENTIAL IF WE ARE GOING TO ASSIST OUR SENIOR LEADERSHIP IN THE VERY DIFFICULT TASK OF COMMUNICATING WITH THE AMERICAN PEOPLE. IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS TASKING, OR WISH TO PASS STORIES BY TELEPHONE, PLEASE CONTACT LT COL PHIL LACOMBE OR LCDR DAVE KNOX AT 479-1234 EXT 2701.//

****
PRIORITY. * U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

#34

UNCLASSIFIED

JOINT STAFF
INFO SERVICE CENTER

#35

IMMEDIATE ZYUW RHIPAAA2173 0360015
O 040001Z FEB 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//PA// HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//
INFO 435TAW RHEIN MAIN AB GE//PA// 401TFW TORREJON AB SP//PA//
322ALD RAMSTEIN AB GE//DO// HQ USAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//PAM//
CENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT 21AF MCGUIRE AFB NJ//PA/DO//
436MAW DOVER AFB DE//PA// 438MAW MCGUIRE AFB NJ//PA//

UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJ: MEDIA FLIGHT TO COVER MAC MSN//
RMKS/1. THIS MESSAGE CONFIRMS TELEPHONIC REQUEST AND DISCUSSIONS OVER THE LAST TWO WEEKS BETWEEN LT COL LACOMBE, CENTCOM/CCPA; LT COL COX, MAC/PA; LT COL COUGHTER AND LT COL ANDREWS, OASD/PA STORM CELL; LT COL GUESS, USEUCOM/ECPAO; AND MAJ PARUGINI, CENTCOM JIB DHAHRAN.
2. A NUMBER OF NEWS MEDIA ARE INTERESTED IN DOING STORIES AND GATHERING BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON THE MAC MISSION IN SUPPORT OF DESERT STORM. AT PRESENT TIME, APPROX TEN MEDIA HAVE INDICATED THAT THEY WANT TO COVER THE MAC MISSION STORY, INCLUDING AERIAL PORT ACTIVITIES IN THEATER AND AT STATESIDE PORT, AND FLIGHT ABOARD MAC ACFT FROM THEATER TO CONUS. ALL MEDIA HAVE BEEN ADVISED AND UNDERSTAND THAT THIS WILL BE A ONE WAY FLIGHT -- TO THE CONUS AND THAT MAC WILL NOT PROVIDE RETURN TRANSPORT TO THE THEATER. PROPOSED DATE FOR TRAVEL IS 8 FEB 91 ABOARD ANY AVAILABLE C-141 OR C-5 DEPARTING DHAHRAN.
3. AT PRESENT TIME, EXPECT TO HAVE BETWEEN 10-15 PREPARED TO FLY. WILL PROVIDE NAMES, AFFILIATION, SSN/PPN AS SOON AS LIST IS FINALIZED. FYI: JIB DHAHRAN HAS ESTABLISHED 1500C/0600EST ON 5 FEB AS CUT-OFF TIME FOR SIGN-UP TO COVER THIS STORY.
4. FOR OASD/PA STORM CELL. PLEASE CONFIRM APPROVAL FOR THIS MEDIA LIFT.
5. FOR USEUCOM/ECPAO. REQUEST APPVL FOR MEDIA TO TRANSIT THEATER. MEDIA MAY RUN AT STAGE LOCATION DEPENDING UPON AVAILABLITY OF ONWARD TRANSPORT TO CONUS.
6. FOR HQ MAC/PA: REQUEST APPVL FOR THIS MISSION, MMO STATUS FOR MEDIA TO BE NAMED IN FOLLOW-ON MSG AND MEGP STATUS FOR IN-THEATER ESCORTS. BE ADVISED THAT JIB-DHAHRAN HAS REQUESTED THAT MSGT FULLER, HQMAC/PA FWD, BE ASSIGNED AS MAC PA ESCORT. IF ADDITIONAL MAC ESCORT REQUIRED BY YOU DUE TO NUMBER OF MEDIA, REQUEST YOU ADVISE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.
7. POC AT USCENTCOM JIB DHAHRAN IS MAJ PARUGINI AND AT USCENTCOM/CCPA IS LT COL LACOMBE.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED BT

**********DESERT STORM TRAFFIC**********
**********SPECAT TRAFFIC LOGGED ON FORM 5**********

ACTION ASD:PA(1) (M,C)
INFO GULF:RESCELL(24) J3:NMCC(1) J3(4) NIDS(1) J5(2)
QUAL CONTROL(1) COMMOFF(1) DUTY OFFICER(1)
OSBAIG-J(1) CATEX-J(1) SECDEF-N(1) SDIO(8)
USDP:GULF(9) USDA:ADMIN(1) ASD:PA&E/EPF(1)
USDP:IA(3) USDP:MA(1) DI(1) NMIC(1) J21-6(1) DB(4)
+USDP-CCC WASHINGTON DC

MCN=91036/00131 TOR=91036/0016Z TAD=91036/0020Z CDSN=MAZ089

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

TOD =

#36

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2233 0361942-UUUU--RUDOHAA RUEHRH RUFHAD RUFTRSA
RUHGOAA.
ZNR UUUUU
P 042100Z FEB 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//
RUDOHAA/AMEMBASSY BAHRAIN
INFO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
OPER/DESERT STORM//
AMPN/SUBJ: MEDIA OVERFLIGHTS OF ALLIED NAVY UNITS//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
REF/A/-/COMUSNAVCENT/91JAN31/311736Z//
RMKS/1. AT THE OUTSET OF OPERATION DESERT STORM WE ADVISED ALL JIBS TO WARN MEDIA AGAINST OVERFLIGHTS OF U.S. VESSELS IN THE RED SEA. ARABIAN GULF AND GULF OF OMAN/NORTH ARABIAN SEA. COMUSNAVCENT PAO ADVISES THAT MEDIA OVERFLIGHTS ARE CONTINUING. THIS IS AN EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SITUATION THAT COULD HAVE TRAGIC RESULTS.
2. ADVISE MEDIA AT YOUR LOCATION THAT A SPECIAL WARNING HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE U.S. DEFENSE MAPPING AGENCY THAT NOTIFIES CIVILIAN PILOTS TO SAY CLEAR OF THE FLEET. ADVISORY SHOULD BE POSTED AND WARN MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES NOT TO FLY IN RESTRICTED AREAS. DOING SO IS

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
DANGEROUS BOTH FOR THE MEDIA AND FOR MILITARY PILOTS IN THE AREA.
3. USCINCCENT POC IS MAJ SAUNDERS. 479-1234 EXT 2730.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
BT
#2233

NNNN

admin - FAA to Burba

original filed CC

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

F

#37

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =
****

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2190 0360257-UUUU--RHIUFAA RUEKJCS RUFTRSA
ZNR UUUUU
P 050800Z FEB 91
FM USCINCENT//CCPA//
TO RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//CC//
INFO RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD:PA/DPL//
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
AMPN/SUBJECT: B-52 MEDIA COVERAGE//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
REF/RMG/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC 2621242 JAN 91
RMKS/1. REF A WAS SECDEF AUTHORIZATION FOR NEWS MEDIA TO ACCOMPANY BOMBER/TANKER/AWACS CREWS. SECDEF HAS AUTHORIZED LIMITED MEDIA COVERAGE OF B-52 MISSIONS SUPPORTING OPERATION DESERT STORM.
2. REQUEST IDENTIFICATION OF FIRST AVAILABLE OPPORTUNITY FOR B-52 COVERAGE IN THE KTO AND COORDINATE WITH USCENTCOM PA FOR EXECUTION.
3. USCINCCENT POC IS MAJ GILLETT, USAF, 479-1234 EXT 2730.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
BT
#2190

NNNN

Copy to PAO

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

Mike Gallagher

1#38

132/ file

Col Mulvey asks if we could put a statement in the briefing ...ght -- not on camera, but on the background portion of the briefing for journalists only -- that says:

IT APPEARS TO ME FROM READING POOL REPORTS THAT WE HAVE A MISUNDERSTANDING IN INTERPRETING THE GROUNDRULES FOR REPORTING ON DESERT STORM. SPECIFICALLY, I DON'T THINK EBNOUGH OF YOU UNDERSTAND THAT THE PROHIBITIONN AGAINST identifying IDENTIFYING UNITS DURING AN OPERATION, INCLUDES THE OPERATION UNDERWAY RIGHT NOW. GROUND FORCES ARE CURRENTLY INVOLVED IN MANUEVERING AND DEPLOYING IN PREPARING FOR A GROUND ATTACK. YOU MUST UNDERSTAND THAT THE MOVEMENT AND PLACEMENT OF THESE FORCES -- HOW, WHEN, WHERE THEY ARE -- EVEN IN TERMS OF WHICH BORDER THEY ARE NEAR -- IS INFORMATION THAT WE MUST PROTECT FORM OUR ENEMY. I HAVE INSTRUCTED OUR PUBLIC AFFAIRS STAFF TO WORK WITH YOU TO REMOVE ALL SUCH identifications IDENETIFICATIONS AND I ASK YOUR HELP. LET US NOT GIVE HIM CLUES THAT HE CAN USE TO FIGURE WHERE, WHEN OR HOW WE MIGHT ATTACK. REMEMBER, THE LIVES OF OUR YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN ARE AT STAKE.

Briefed Media 1030L 6 Feb 91

WE ARE IN THE MIDDLE OF CONDUCTING DEPLOYMENT AND MANUEVER OPERATIONS. WE ASK YOU TO REMEMBER THAT AND THAT THE GROUND RULES [redacted]PROHIBIT PROVIDING UNIT DESIGNATIONS DURING AN OPERATION.

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

TOD = #39

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2300 0380147-UUUU--RHCUAAA RUCLSLA RUEKJCS.
ZNR UUUUU
[redacted]
[redacted]
TO RHCUAAA/USTRANSCOM SCOTT AFB IL//J-3/4/TCPA//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD(PA):DPL//
RHCUAAA/HQMAC SCOTT AFB IL//XO/PA//
RUCLSLA/437MAW CHARLESTON AFB SC//CC/TR/PA//
BT
UNCLAS
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
[redacted]
RMKS/1. BECAUSE COMMERCIAL AIRCRAFT TRANSPORTATION IS NOT AVAILABLE FROM DHAHRAN, SAUDI ARABIA, THE JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU IS PERIODICALLY USING RETURNING DESERT EXPRESS AIRCRAFT TO TRANSPORT MEDIA POOL PRODUCTS STATESIDE. THESE POOL PRODUCTS ARE INTENDED FOR PUBLICATION/BROADCAST IN U.S. NEWS.MEDIA AND REQUIRE EXPEDITIOUS HANDLING TO ENSURE PROMPT AVAILABILITY TO THE AMERICAN PEOPLE. REQUEST ASSISTANCE FROM 437MAW/PA, CHARLESTON AFB, SC, IN TRANSFERRIN
G
CENTCOM COMBAT MEDIA POOL PRODUCTS FROM RETURNING DESERT EXPRESS AIRCRAFT TO COMMERCIAL COURIERS UNDER CONTRACT TO NEWS ORGANIZATIONS. THANK YOU FOR YOUR HELP.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
2. USCINCCENT POC IS MAJ K. GILLETTE AT 011-966-1-479-1234 EXT 2730.//

BT
#2300

NNNN

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

#40

JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU - RIYADH, SAUDI ARABIA
PH: 966-1-479-1234, Ext. 2816/2801

CENTRAL COMMAND POLICY STATEMENT ON MEASUREMENT OF BATTLEFIELD RESULTS

IT IS THE POLICY OF THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CENTRAL COMMAND, NOT TO PROVIDE "BODY COUNT" INFORMATION.

Our objective is not to see how many Iraqi soldiers we can kill. It is to push Iraqi forces out of Kuwait. To do this, we intend to reduce the military effectiveness of his forces to the point where they either withdraw or can not resist our efforts to remove them.

Given the nature of our forces, our technological advantage and superior mobility, the enemy strengths we are most concerned about are the ones that have the potential to counter our advantages. In this case, it is his tanks, artillery, aircraft, helicopters, etc., that is the best measure of his combat capability. Given that unsupported infantry is not very effective against our armor and air, keeping track of his armor and air losses are important, keeping track of his personnel losses is much less so.

#41

****
PRIORITY * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD =
****

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2420 0391520-UUUU--RHCGSRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA RHFQAAA
RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAH RHIBHAM RHIDFAA RHIDFCA RHIDFDA
RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA RHIEFAA RHIEFBA RHIEFCA
RHIEFDA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA RHIUFKA RHIUFNA
RHIUFOA RHIUFSA RHIVHBA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHJGABA RHJKKCA RHOPLHA
RHSDBBE RHSEABA RHSHHBA RUADJNA RUAGAAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA
RUDCHAA RUDOHAA RUEADWD RUEAUSA RUENAAA RUEOGWD RUFLBJA RUFRVLA
RUFTRSA RUHGBAA RUHGOAA RUHGOWA RUHGPBA RUHGVKA RUHHBAA RULSJGA
RULSNDA RUVKAAA RUVNSAA.
ZNR UUUUU
P 081625Z FEB 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO AIG 906
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
AMPN/MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES AND UNILATERAL COVERAGE//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
RMKS/1. SOME PAOS HAVE MISINTERPRETED THE CONCEPT OF OPS FOR MEDIA POOLS AS DENYING ANY NON-POOL COVERAGE OF COMPONENT MISSIONS, UNITS AND PERSONNEL. THIS IS NOT THE CASE. USCENTCOM CCPA HAS AUTHORIZED THREE TYPES OF MEDIA COVERAGE:

A. COMBAT POOL COVERAGE. RULES FOR POOL COVERAGE ARE WELL KNOWN.

B. MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES. THESE ARE VISITS BY GROUPS OF MEDIA TO NEWSWORTHY OR FEATUREWORTHY ACTIVITIES IN THE REAR AREA. GENERALLY THEY ARE LIMITED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE LOCAL VICINITY OF A JIB. THESE OPPORTUNITIES WILL INCLUDE THOSE ACTIVITIES ALREADY COVERED BY A POOL; THOSE UNSUITABLE FOR POOL COVERAGE; OR THOSE WHICH A POOL HAS DECLINED TO COVER. MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES MUST BE IDENTIFIED BY THE JIB

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
AND APPROVED BY THE JIB DIRECTOR. INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS OF THE MEDIA MAY NOMINATE ACTIVITIES FOR SUCH COVERAGE

C. UNILATERAL OPPORTUNITIES. THESE ARE VISITS BY INDIVIDUAL JOURNALISTS TO COVER ACTIVITIES THAT ARE UNSUITABLE OR CONSIDERED IMPOSSIBLE FOR GROUP COVERAGE DUE TO SPECIALIZATION. THIS MAY INCLUDE SOME INTERVIEWS. UNILATERAL OPPORTUNITIES ARE GENERALLY IDENTIFIED BY THE INDIVIDUAL MEDIA TO THE MEDIA SECTION, OR SET UP AT THE REQUEST OF THE MEDIA SECTION. ALL MUST BE APPROVED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS BY THE APPROPRIATE JIB DIRECTOR.

2. JIBS MAY ARRANGE MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES OR UNILATERAL COVERAGE OPPORTUNITIES. THEY WILL SEEK APPROVAL AND THEN COORDINATE WITH THE APPROPRIATE COMPONENT COMMAND, PRIOR TO ARRANGING THE MEDIA OPPORTUNITY OR UNILATERAL COVERAGE. COMPONENT COMMANDS AND THE SPECIFIC UNIT INVOLVED WILL CONDUCT THE MEDIA OPPORTUNITY OR UNILATERAL COVERAGE.

3. THESE POLICIES MUST BE UNDERSTOOD WITHIN THE CONTEXT OF AN EVOLVING COMBAT SITUATION. THIS MSG DOES NOT SIGNAL MOVEMENT AWAY

****
PRIORITY * U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =
****

FROM THE POOL CONCEPT. RATHER, IT RECOGNIZES THE NEED TO PROVIDE ACCESS FOR MEDIA WHO CANNOT USE POOL PRODUCTS DUE TO THE NATURE OF THEIR PUBLICATION OR BROADCAST. FURTHER, IT RECOGNIZES THAT AS THE

COMBAT AND SECURITY SITUATIONS EVOLVE, THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL CONSTRAINTS PLACED ON MEDIA TRAVEL FOR THEIR OWN SAFETY.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
BT
#2420

NNNN

PRIORITY

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

#42

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD =
****

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2447 0392211-UUUU--RHCGSR8 RHCUAAA RHDIAAA RHFQAAA
RHIBHAA RHIBHA8 RHIBHAC RHIBHAH RHIBHAM RHIDFAA RHIDFCA RHIDFDA
RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA RHIEFAA RHIEFBA RHIEFCA
RHIEFDA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA RHIUFKA RHIUFNA
RHIUFOA RHIUFSA RHIVHBA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHJGABA RHJKKCA RHOPLHA
RHSDBBE RHSEABA RHSHHBA RUADJNA RUAGAAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA
RUDCHAA RUDOHAA RUEADWD RUEAUSA RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUEOGWD RUFHAD
RUFLBJA RUFRVLA RUFTRSA RUHGBAA RUHGOAA RUHGOWA RUHGPBA RUHGVKA
RUHHBAA RULSJGA RULSNDA RUVKAAA RUVNSAA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 081726Z FEB 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO AIG 906
RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//USLO//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD:PA//
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI PASS TO JIB DUBAI
AMPN/SUBJ: PHOTOGRAPHY OF ENEMY PRISONERS OF WAR (EPW)//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
RMKS/1. WHILE THE UNITED STATES DOES NOT NECESSARILY ACCEPT THE INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE OF THE RED CROSS (ICRC) SUGGESTION THAT ANY PHOTOGRAPHY OF EPWS VIOLATES THE GENEVA PRISONER OF WAR CONVENTION (GPW), USCINCCENT HAS DIRECTED THAT THE MEDIA WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO PHOTOGRAPH EPWS. AMONG OTHER REASONS, WE ARE CONCERNED THAT THE FAMILIES OF IRAQI SOLDIERS WHO SURRENDERED MAY SUFFER REPRISALS AT THE HANDS OF IRAQI AUTHORITIES. ACCORDINGLY:
A. POOL ARRANGEMENTS WILL NOT BE MADE TO DOCUMENT EPW CAPTURE. POOL VISITS TO EPW FACILITIES WILL NOT INCLUDE PHOTOGRAPHY OF ANY EPWS.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
B. IF MEDIA ARE PRESENT IN AN AREA WHERE EPWS ARE TAKEN, THEY WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO PHOTOGRAPH EPWS.
C. IF A MEDIA REPRESENTATIVE DOES PHOTOGRAPH AN EPW, USCENTCOM/CCPA WILL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY. FURTHER GUIDANCE WILL THEN BE PROVIDED. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES, HOWEVER, SHOULD ESCORTS TRY TO PHYSICALLY STOP PHOTOGRAPHERS OR CONFISCATE FILM OR VIDEOTAPE ALREADY SHOT.
2. THERE WILL BE NO INTERVIEWS OF EPW'S UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES.
3. CENTCOM PA POC, IS MAJ SAUNDERS AT 966-1-479-1234 EXT 2730.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
BT
#2447

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

#
43

IMMEDIATE

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2603 0412150-UUUU--RUDCHAA RUFTRSA.
ZNR UUUUU
[redacted]
FM USCINCCENT/CCCS//
TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN
INFO RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
[redacted]
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
RMKS/1. USCINCCENT DESIRES TO PLACE THREE ADDITIONAL 7-PERSON COMBAT CORRESPONDENT POOLS WITH ARCENT UNITS IN FRONT LINE POSITIONS AT EARLIEST OPPORTUNITY. MOVEMENT OF ADDITIONAL POOLS DESIRED TO ENSURE BROADEST POSSIBLE COVERAGE OF GROUND FORCES AT THIS STAGE OF THE CAMPAIGN AS WELL AS CONTROL SPURIOUS RUMORS EMANATING FROM "SOURCES" OR "REPORTS." RECEIVING UNIT PAO'S SHOULD BE FAMILIAR WITH EXISTING GROUND RULES FOR MEDIA AND REMINDED TO BE AGRESSIVE IN THEIR ENFORCEMENT.
2. POC FOR THIS ACTION IS LT COL LACOMBE, 279-1234 EXT 1130.
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//
BT
#2603

NNNN

F

Public Affairs

IMMEDIATE

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

#44

IMMEDIATE

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1174 0440958-UUUU--RHOPLHA RUFTRSA RUHGOAA RUHGOWA RUHGVKA.
ZNR UUUUU
O [illegible]
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
INFO RUHGOWA/CG FOURTH MEB
RHOPLHA/CG FIFTH MEB
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
RUHGVKA/CTF ONE FIVE SIX
ZEN/NAVCENT RIYADH
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
AMPN/SUBJ: PLACEMENT OF MEDIA POOL WITH AMPHIBIOUS FORCES//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
RMKS/1. USCINCCENT DESIRES TO HAVE TWO SEVEN PERSON MEDIA POOLS DEPLOY AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY TO COVER AMPHIBIOUS FORCES AFLOAT. POOLS SHOULD COVER FOURTH AND FIFTH MEB AND ATF UNITS ON ROTATING BASIS AND SHOULD REMAIN DEPLOYED FOR INDEFINITE PERIOD TO ENSURE PRESENCE IN THE EVENT OF AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT OPERATIONS. POOLS MAY BE DIVIDED INTO COMPONENT PARTS TO FACILITATE BERTHING AND OTHER SUPPORT NEEDS.
2. PAOS OF RECEIVING UNITS SHOULD BE FAMILIAR WITH APPLICABLE PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE AND GROUND RULES FOR DESERT STORM MEDIA. AND SHOULD CAREFULLY REVIEW MEDIA PRODUCTS TO ENSURE THERE ARE NO OPSEC

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
VIOLATIONS.
3. DIRLAUTH WITH JIB DHAHRAN TO ARRANGE FOR TRANSPORTATION AND OTHER SUPPORT. JIB DHAHRAN POC IS MAJ P. A. SIVIGNY. USMC. USCINCCENT POC IS CDR RON MORSE, USN.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
BT
#1174

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

#45

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD =
****

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1172 0440952-UUUU--RHIHDAA RUDCHAA RUFTRSA.
ZNR UUUUU
[redacted]
TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//
INFO RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
RHIHDAA/SOCCENT DEPLOYED
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
[redacted]
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
RMKS/1. COORDINATORS FOR THE COMBAT CORRESPONDENTS POOL REQUEST THAT A SPECIAL POOL BE ARRANGED TO COVER AN APACHE HELICOPTER MISSION. REQUEST IS TO INTERVIEW AND FILM PILOTS/GROUND CREW AFTER AN ANTI-TANK OR OTHER COMBAT MISSION INTO THE KTO. IN CONNECTION WITH THIS, REQUEST YOU INVESTIGATE THE POSSIBILITY OF OBTAINING VIDEO OR STILL PHOTOGRAPHY THAT COULD BE CLEARED AND PROVIDED TO REPORTERS FOLLOWING AN APACHE HELICOPTER MISSION. ENSURE FOOTAGE CONTAINS NO CLASSIFIED INFORMATION.
2. COORDINATE ARRANGEMENTS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE WITH JIB DHAHRAN.
3. USCINCCENT POC IS MAJOR KEITH GILLETT. 479-1234 EXT 2730

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//
BT
#1172

NNNN

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

#46

IMMEDIATE

****
* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =
****

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1173 0440954-UUUU--RHIUFAA RUFTRSA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 131800Z FEB 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCS//
TO RHIUFAA/COMUSCENTAF//
INFO RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
AMPN/SUBJ: COMBAT CORRESPONDENTS POOL//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
RMKS/1. COORDINATORS FOR THE COMBAT CORRESPONDENTS POOL REQUEST THAT A SPECIAL POOL BE SET UP TO FOLLOW AN AIR FORCE PILOT FROM START TO FINISH OF A MISSION. STORY SHOULD FOLLOW HIS DAY CLOSELY AS POSSIBLE, BEGINNING WITH MISSION PRE-BRIEF, FLIGHT CHECK, TAKEOFF AND RETURN, AND MISSION DE-BRIEF. THE GUN CAMERA VIDEO TAPE SHOULD BE REVIEWED FOR SECURITY BY D.O. AND IF NO PROBLEMS, PROVIDED TO REPORTERS FOR USE WITH STORY.
2. COORDINATE ARRANGEMENTS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE WITH JIB DHAHRAN.
3. USCINCCENT POC IS MAJOR KEITH GILLETT, 479-1234, EXT 2730.
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//
BT
#1173

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

#47

IMMEDIATE

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

TOD -

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2801 0441428-UUUU--RUFTRSA
ZNR UUUUU
O [illegible] FEB 91
FM USCINCCENT/CCPA//
TO RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
SUBJ/SUBJ: UNILATERAL MEDIA COVERAGE//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
REF/A/TELECON BTN CENTCOM/JIB DHAHRAN/13FEB//
RMKS/1. PER REF A, DHAHRAN SUB-JIB WILL IMMEDIATELY INCREASE MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES AND UNILATERAL MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES IN THE REAR AREA PLAN AND OPERATE AS MANY OF THESE ACTIVITIES AS POSSIBLE. JIB-RIYADH WILL DO THE SAME. ENSURE CENTCOM/CCPA IS INFORMED OF ALL MEDIA/ UNILATERAL OPPORTUNITIES ON DAILY BASIS FOR REPORTING TO CINCCENT.
2. PER REF A, PREPARE TO RECEIVE TWO ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL FROM JIB-RIYADH TO ASSIST. MAJOR HEBERT, USA, WILL DEPART RIYADH WITHIN NEXT 24 HOURS. SSGT SAMMONS, USMC, WILL DEPART RIYADH AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. EXPECT ON OR ABOUT 18 FEB. BOTH WILL CONTACT YOU WITH ARRIVAL DETAILS.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
3. LT COL LACOMBE PLANS TO VISIT YOUR LOCATION ON OR ABOUT 15 FEB TO COORDINATE REQUIREMENT FOR INCREASED MEDIA POOL AND UNILATERAL OPPORTUNITY.//
BT
#2801

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

#48

IMMEDIATE

****
* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD = .
****

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1226 0460303-UUUU--RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUHGOAA RUHGSCC.
ZNR UUUUU
[redacted]
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
INFO RUHGSCC/CTF ONE FIVE FIVE
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA//
ZEN/NAVCENT RIYADH
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//00/02//
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED.
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJ PUBLIC AFFAIRS - RED SEA MEDIA EMBARK//
RMKS/1. INITIAL MEDIA POOLS TO THE RED SEA BATTLE FORCE WERE HAMPERED BY LACK OF REGULAR TRANSPORTATION FOR POOL PRODUCTS FROM THE BATTLE FORCE TO RIYADH/DHAHRAN FOR RELEASE AND DISTRIBUTION. THIS PROBLEM HAS BEEN CORRECTED BY THE INTRODUCTION OF DAILY FLIGHTS
2. IN ORDER TO PROVIDE CONTINUING COVERAGE OF THE NAVY'S CONTRIBUTION TO DESERT STORM, USCINCCENT DESIRES TO DEPLOY A SEVEN MEMBER MEDIA POOL TO THE RED SEA BATTLE FORCE AT THE EARLIEST OPPORTUNITY. THIS POOL SHOULD REMAIN DEPLOYED INDEFINITELY, AND BE ROTATED AMONG UNITS TO PROVIDE THE WIDEST SPECTRUM OF AVAILABLE COVERAGE.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
3. PAOS OF RECEIVING UNITS SHOULD BE FAMILIAR WITH APPLICABLE PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE AND GROUND RULES FOR DESERT STORM MEDIA, AND SHOULD CAREFULLY REVIEW MEDIA PRODUCTS TO ENSURE THERE ARE NO OPSEC VIOLATIONS.
4. DIRLAUTH WITH JIB DHAHRAN FOR SCHEDULING AND TRANSPORTATION ARRANGEMENTS AS REQUIRED.
5. USCINCCENT POC IS CDR RON MORSE AT 0966-1 479-1234 EXT 3750
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED.//
BT
#1226

NNNN

****
IMMEDIATE * UNCLASSIFIED *
****

PRIORITY ********** * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD = #49)
****

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2918 0461654-UUUU--RHCGSRB RHCUAAA RHIPAAA RHLBAAA
RUCBSAA RUCJAAA RUCJACC RUCUAAA RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEAUSA
RUEBBEA RUEBLEA RUEHC RUEHDO RUEHIA RUEHMA RUEHRH RUEKJCS
RUENAAA RUFHAD RUFHMS RUHQHQA RULSJGA RUSNNOA RUVESLA RUWJEMA.
ZNR UUUUU
P 151100Z FEB 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD(PA)//
RHIPAAA/USCINCCENT//CCCC//CCPA//
RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//CC/EDFAO//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//APA-FPC/PC/PA//
RUEADWD/DA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA/DAAR-PA//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//OLA-PA//
RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUHQHQA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//CC/JO32
RUCBSAA/USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//CC/JOCP//
RHCUAAA/USCINCTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//CC//PA//
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//CC/SOPA//.
RHLBAAA/USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PM//CC/SCPA//
RUVESLA/USCINCSPACE PETERSON AFB CO//CC/PA//
RUWJEMA/CINCNORAD PETERSON AFB CO//CC/PA//
RHCUAAA/CINCMAC SCOTT AFB IL//CC/PA//
RUCUAAA/CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//CC/PA//
RHCGSRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//CC/FCPA//
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH
RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA
RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT
RUEHDO/AMEMBASSY DOHA
RUEBLEA/CHUSMTM RIYADH SA
RULSJGA/COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC//G-CP//
RUEBBEA/DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION OFC OF THE SEC WASHINGTON DC
//A30//
RUEAUSA/NGB WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEHIA/USIA WASHINGTON DC//P/FW//
BT
UNCLAS//N05720//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
AMPN/SUBJ: PAG REGARDING RELEASE OF AIR COMBAT KILL INFORMATION
TO THE MEDIA//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/GENADMIN//
REF/A/AIG10332/PA//CC//
RMKS/1. GUIDANCE BELOW APPLIES TO ALL AIR FORCE UNITS SUPPORTING
OPERATION DESERT STORM, REGARDLESS OF LOCATION.
A. DEPLOYED AIR FORCE WINGS MAY RELEASE INFORMATION REGARDING THE
WINGS OR SUBORDINATE SQUADRONS RECORD TOTALS OF AIR COMBAT KILLS.
B. INDIVIDUAL PILOT AND/OR AIRCREW COMBAT KILL STANDINGS, RECORDS

PRIORITY ********** * U N C L A S S I F I E D * Comeback
****

AND SCORES ORDINARILY WILL NOT BE RELEASED. IN CASES WHERE INDIVIDUAL PILOTS AND/OR AIRCREWS HAVE ATTAINED QUOTE ACE UNQUOTE STATUS, CENTAF/PA AFTER CONSULTATION WITH AND APPROVAL BY CENTAF/CC MAY ELECT TO RELEASE THE NAME(S).

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS//N05720//
C. UNIT PILOTS/AIRCREWS MAY BE INTERVIEWED BY THE MEDIA IF THEY, THEIR PAO AND THEIR DEPLOYED WING COMMANDER AGREE TO THE INTERVIEW. IN THE EVENT OF AN INTERVIEW, PILOTS/AIRCREWS ARE BOUND BY PARAGRAPHS 1A AND 1B ABOVE
D. ALL INTERVIEW COMMENTS WILL BE QUOTE ON THE RECORD UNQUOTE. NO QUOTE OFF THE RECORD UNQUOTE OR QUOTE BACKGROUND UNQUOTE COMMENTS WILL BE MADE TO THE MEDIA BY ANY MILITARY MEMBER REGARDING INFORMATION RELEASED UNDER THIS GUIDANCE.
E. UNLESS DIRECTED BY THEIR WING COMMANDER, PILOTS/AIRCREWS WILL NOT RELEASE THEIR NAMES TO THE MEDIA RATHER, ONLY CALLSIGNS OR NICKNAMES MAY BE USED.
F. DURING INTERVIEWS, PILOTS/AIRCREWS INVOLVED IN ENEMY KILLS WILL NOT WEAR NAME TAGS WHICH REVEAL THEIR ACTUAL NAMES.
G. PILOTS/AIRCREWS WILL NOT DISCUSS OR COMPARE U.S. AIR COMBAT SKILLS/TACTICS TO THOSE OF COALITION NATIONS.
2. QUESTIONS ON/CLARIFICATION OF THIS PAG MAY BE REFERRED TO LT COL VIRGINIA PRIBYLA, HQ CENTCOM/CCPA, AT CMCL 011-966-1-479-1234, EXT 2808.//
BT
#2918

NNNN

555

IMMEDIATE

****
* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =
****

#50

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3088 0481942-UUUU--RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RUDCHAA RUEAHQA RUEKJCS RUFTRSA RUHGOAA.
ZNR UUUUU
O P 170600Z FEB 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
RHIUFAA/COMUSCENTAF//PA//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
RUEAHQA/OCPA WASHINGTON DC
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJ: POOL SUPPORT FOR OPERATION DESERT STORM//
RMKS/1. USCINCCENT DESIRES TO INCREASE THE MEDIA EXPOSURE AMONG ARMY UNITS INVOLVED IN OPERATION DESERT STORM TO SATISFY INCREASING PUBLIC AND MEDIA INTEREST IN ARMY UNITS. MEDIA POOLS WILL BE PLACED WITH UNITS FOR THE DURATION OF OPERATION DESERT STORM WITH ONLY INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS BEING REPLACED AS NECESSARY. THE FOLLOWING MEDIA POOL MEMBERS WILL BE DISPATCHED IN THE NEXT TWO DAYS.
A. XVIII AIRBORNE CORPS HQ: 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER
B. 101ST AIR ASSAULT: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.
C. 24TH INFANTRY DIVISION: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
REPORTER, 1 MAGAZINE REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.
D. 82ND AIRBORNE: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER, 1 RADIO REPORTER.
E. 18TH AVIATION BRIGADE: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 MAGAZINE REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER
F. 20TH ENGINEERING BRIGADE: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER.
G. 18TH CORPS ARTILLERY: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER.
H. 3RD ACR: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.
I. CORPS SUPPORT: 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER, 1 RADIO REPORTER
J. VII CORPS HQ: 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER
K. 1ST ARMORED DIVISION: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER,1 PHOTOGRAPHER.
L. 3RD ARMORED DIVISION: 1THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE REPORTER, 2 NEWSPAPER REPORTERS, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.

****
IMMEDIATE * UNCLASSIFIED *
****

P1

CC-Ryan

IMMEDIATE

****
* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =
****

M. 1ST INFANTRY DIVISION: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 MAGAZINE REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
N. 1ST CAVALRY: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.
O. 2ND ACR: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER.
P. 7TH ENGINEERING BRIGADE: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER.
Q. CORPS REAR: 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.
R. ARCENT SUPCOM: 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER, 1 MAGAZINE REPORTER.
S. FOR ARCENT: COORDINATE WITH ABOVE UNITS AND JIB DHAHRAN TO HAVE POOLS IN PLACE BY COB 18 FEB 91. ARRANGE AIR TRANSPORTATION FROM KKMC TO UNITS FOR POOL MEMBERS.
6. FOR JIB DHAHRAN: DEVELOP THE ABOVE POOLS TO BE DISPATCHED AS DELINEATED ABOVE. IF IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO MATCH THE BREAKDOWN OF MEDIA TYPES AS DELINEATED ABOVE, JIB DHAHRAN IS AUTHORIZED TO SUBSTITUTE AS NECESSARY AS LONG AS ARCENT MEDIA DEPLOYMENT REMAINS AT 93 TOTAL MEDIA.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//
BT
#3088

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

#51

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

TOU =

DAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3094 0482247-UUUU--RHIHDAA RHIINAA RHIUFAA RUDCHAA
RUEAHQA RUEKJCS RUFTRSA RUHGOAA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 172200Z FEB 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCCS//
TO RHIUFAA/USCENTAF//
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OSD-PA//
RUEAHQA/SAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHIHDAA/SOCCENT DEPLOYED
RHIINAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//PA//
BT
UNCLAS //N00000//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCCS//
AMPN/SUBJ: POOL SUPPORT FOR OPERATION DESERT STORM//
RMKS/1. USCINCCENT DESIRES TO INCREASE THE MEDIA EXPOSURE AMONG AIR FORCE UNITS INVOLVED IN OPERATION DESERT STORM. USCINCCENT DESIRES TO DEPLOY TWO SEVEN MEMBER POOLS (THREE PERSON TELEVISION TEAM, WIRE REPORTER, NEWSPAPER REPORTER, PHOTOGRAPHER, AND RADIO REPORTER) TO CENTAF AIR BASES. THESE MEDIA POOLS WILL BE PLACED WITH THE COMPONENT FOR THE DURATION OF OPERATION DESERT STORM WITH ONLY INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS BEING REPLACED AS NECESSARY. MEDIA POOL SHOULD BE CONTINUALLY ROTATED AMONG THE CENTAF BASES OF THE ARABIAN PENINSULA, ACCESSIBLE TO THE PRESS AND OF THE HIGHEST INTEREST TO THE DESERT STORM OPERATION.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS //N00000//
2. FOR CENTAF: COORDINATE WITH JIB DHAHRAN TO HAVE POOLS IN PLACE BY COB 20 FEB 91. PROVIDE AIR TRANSPORT TO FIRST BASE FOR EACH POOL AND CONTINUOUSLY THEREAFTER.
3. FOR JIB DHAHRAN: DEVELOP THE ABOVE POOLS TO BE DISPATCHED AS DELINEATED ABOVE. IF IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO MATCH THE BREAKDOWN OF MEDIA TYPES AS DELINEATED ABOVE, JIB DHAHRAN IS AUTHORIZED TO SUBSTITUTE AS NECESSARY.
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//
BT
#3094

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

TOD -

QQAUZYUW RHIPAAA3093 0482233-UUUU--RHIHDAA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RUDCHAA RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUFTRSA RUHGOAA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 172222Z FEB 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCCS//
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OSD PA//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//
RHIHDAA/SOCCENT DEPLOYED//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF//PA//
RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//PA//
ZEN/NAVCENT RIYADH SA
BT
UNCLAS //N00000//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM//
REF/A/MSG/USCINCCENT/110904ZFEB91//
REF/B/MSG/USCINCCENT/141000ZFEB91//
AMPN/SUBJ: POOL SUPPORT FOR OPERATION DESERT STORM//
RMKS/1. USCINCCENT DESIRES TO INCREASE THE MEDIA EXPOSURE AMONG NAVY UNITS INVOLVED IN OPERATION DESERT STORM. IN ADDITION TO POOLS LISTED REFS A AND B, USCINCCENT DESIRES TO DEPLOY ONE SEVEN MEMBER POOL (THREE PERSON TELEVISION TEAM, WIRE REPORTER, NEWSPAPER REPORTER, PHOTOGRAPHER, AND RADIO REPORTER) TO ARABIAN GULF COMBATANTS. THIS MEDIA POOL WILL BE PLACED WITH THE COMPONENT FOR THE DURATION OF OPERATION DESERT STORM WITH ONLY INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS BEING REPLACED AS NECESSARY. POOLS WILL NOT BE RECONSTITUTED ASHORE.

MEDIA POOL SHOULD BE ROTATED AMONG THE UNITS OF THE ARABIAN GULF, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, TO UNITS OF THE HIGHEST INTEREST TO THE DESERT STORM OPERATION.
2. ADDITIONALLY, ONE POOL OF SEVEN PERSONNEL IS ON CALL AT DHAHRAN TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, AS NAVCENT DESIRES.
3. FOR NAVCENT: COORDINATE WITH JIB DHAHRAN TO HAVE POOL IN PLACE AS SOON AS LOGISTICALLY POSSIBLE.
4. FOR JIB DHAHRAN: DEVELOP THE ABOVE POOL TO BE DISPATCHED AS DELINEATED ABOVE. IF IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO MATCH THE BREAKDOWN OF MEDIA TYPES AS DELINEATED ABOVE, JIB DHAHRAN IS AUTHORIZED TO SUBSTITUTE AS NECESSARY.
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//
BT
#3093

IMMEDIATE

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLAS #52

JOINT STAFF
INFO SERVICE CENTER

DECLASSIFIED PER DOWNGRADIN INSTRUCTIONS AND VERIFICATION BY OASD(PA), LCDR SATTERFIEL AUTHORIZED FO RELEASE

Mpl VanDyke 2/24/91

IMMEDIATE ZYUW RHEPAAA3290 0611234
O 191332Z FEB 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA
TO ARCENT SPT CMD//PAO// COMUSMARCENT//
USCENTAF FWD MOB ELEMENT//XX// COMUSNAVCENT//
ARCENT MAIN//ARPO-PO//
CDR1STINFDIV FWD ODERRINGEN GE//PAO//
CDR1STCAVDIVFWD//PAO// CDR1STCOSCOMFWD//PAO//
CDR1AD MAIN//PAO// CDR2DACR MAIN FWD//PAO//
CDR2DACRMAIN//PAO//
CDR1STINFDIVMECH DMAIN GE//PAO//
CDR12THAVNBDE FWD//PAO// CDR18THAVNBDE FWD//PAO//
CDR18THFASBDE//PAO// CDR20THENGBDEFWD//PAO//
CDR24THINFDIV MECH FWD//PAO// CDR2NDCOSCOM FWD//PAO//
CDR3RDARMDIVFWD//PAO// CDR82NDABNDIV FWD//PAO//
CDR101STABNDIV AASLT FWD//PAO// CDRVII CORPSMAIN FWD//
CDRVIICORPS MOERMINGEN GE// CDRVIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//
CDRXVIIIABNCORPS ARTY//PAO// CDRXVIIIABNCORPS//PAO//
CG FIRST FSSG// CG FIRST MARDIV//
CG SECOND MARDIV// CG FOURTH MEB//
CG FIFTH MEB// CG I MEF//
CG II MEF//
INFO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD(PA)//

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ - UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
MSGID/SYS.ANM/USCINCCENT CCCS//
SUBJ//SUBJ:PUBLIC AFFAIRS: GUIDANCE FOR CONTINGENCY USE AT COMMENCEMENT OF GROUND PHASE (U)//
REF/A/DESERT STORM OPORD/USCINCCENT//900EC18//
AMPN/1. (U) THIS MESSAGE CONTAINS THE OUTLINE OF A STATEMENT TO BE PROVIDED TO MEDIA POOL PERSONNEL AT FORWARD OPERATING UNITS IF AND WHEN WE COMMENCE A LARGE SCALE GROUND OPERATION IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION DESERT STORM. IT ALSO SERVES AS FRAMEWORK FOR INITIAL POOL STORIES FOR MEDIA POOL PERSONNEL SHOULD THEY DESIRE TO USE IT.
2. (U) THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT IS DECLASSIFIED AND MAY BE GIVEN TO DEPLOYED POOL REPORTERS IF AND WHEN GROUND OPERATION BEGINS.
QUOTE: THE COALITION FORCES OF OPERATION DESERT STORM BEGAN LARGE SCALE GROUND OPERATIONS AGAINST IRAQI FORCES IN KUWAIT AT APPROXIMATELY 0400 EST 2/23/91 (TIME) THE INITIAL ACTIONS CONSIST OF COMBINED ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, AVIATION AND ARMOR ASSAULTS, WITH CLOSE AIR SUPPORT, AGAINST ENEMY POSITIONS OVER A BROAD FRONT ALONG THE SAUDI ARABIAN BORDER WITH KUWAIT AND IRAQ.
PARA. THIS PHASE OF THE DESERT STORM CAMPAIGN HAS BEEN CAREFULLY PLANNED TO FORCE IRAQ OUT OF KUWAIT WITH THE MINIMUM NUMBER OF CASUALTIES TO FRIENDLY FORCES. IN GENERAL, COALITION FORCES WILL BE USING MOBILITY, FIREPOWER AND ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY TO CONDUCT CLOSELY COORDINATED AIR AND GROUND ATTACKS DIRECTLY AGAINST IRAQI STATIC DEFENSE POSITIONS. COALITION UNITS WILL BE OPERATING IN KUWAIT AND THOSE AREAS OF IRAQ THAT DIRECTLY SUPPORT ENEMY FORCES IN KUWAIT. THEIR PRINCIPAL MISSION IS TO ISOLATE IRAQI UNITS FROM LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS AND SUPPORT, PREVENT THEM FROM LAUNCHING A COUNTER-ATTACK, AND DESTROY THEIR ABILITY TO CONDUCT MILITARY OPERATIONS AGAINST COALITION FORCES.
PARA. PRESIDENT BUSH AUTHORIZED U.S. GROUND FORCES TO BEGIN OPERATIONS AFTER MILITARY COMMANDERS IN THEATER DETERMINED THAT THE AIR CAMPAIGN, LAUNCHED ON JAN 17, HAD SUCCESSFULLY DIMINISHED IRAQ'S WARFIGHTING CAPABILITY TO A POINT WHERE COALITION GROUND FORCES COULD ACCOMPLISH THEIR MISSION WITH A MINIMUM OF FRIENDLY FORCE CASUALTIES. UNQUOTE.
3. (U) WITH THE COMMENCEMENT OF GROUND OPERATIONS, THE HANDLING OF MEDIA POOL PRODUCTS AND ENFORCEMENT OF GROUND RULES GOVERNING MEDIA COVERAGE BECOMES EVEN MORE CRITICAL TO THE SUCCESS OF THE OPERATION. USCINCCENT DESIRES THAT RELEASABLE MATERIAL BE MADE AVAILABLE AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE TO PROVIDE THE AMERICAN PUBLIC TIMELY, ACCURATE AND SUBSTANTIAL NEWS ABOUT THE PROGRESS OF OUR FORCES. MILITARY PERSONNEL ARE EXPECTED TO BE CANDID AND FORTHCOMING WHEN DEALING WITH NEWS MEDIA WITHIN THE LIMITS OF

[illegible]DESERT STORM TRAFFIC[illegible]
[illegible]SPECIAL TRAFFIC LOCKED ON FORM S[illegible]

ACTION (M)
INFO [illegible] 3(4) NICS(1)
DUAL [illegible] OFFICER(1)
SECDEF[illegible] ASD:PA(1)
ASD PA&E/SPECIAL [illegible] SDP OUTREAC(1) NMIC(1)
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] 240Z CDSN=MA4287

JOINT STAFF
INFO SERVICE CENTER

OPERATIONAL SECURITY. FURTHER, ALL SUPPORT TO MEDIA COVERING THE OPERATION IS PERFORMED ON A NON-INTERFERENCE TO MISSION BASIS. PER REF A, MEDIA REPS WHO SUFFER INJURIES WILL BE PROVIDED MILITARY MEDICAL TREATMENT.
4. (U) COMMENCEMENT OF GROUND OPERATIONS WILL MAKE THE FOLLOWING AREAS OF INFORMATION PARTICULARLY SENSITIVE: INFORMATION REVEALING DETAILS OR TACTICS ABOUT FUTURE OR POSTPONED OPERATIONS; ASSOCIATIONS BETWEEN SPECIFIC FRIENDLY UNITS AND SPECIFIC LOCATIONS; INFORMATION ON EFFECTIVENESS OR INEFFECTIVENESS OF ENEMY CAMOUFLAGE, COVER, DECEPTION, TARGETING, DIRECT AND INDIRECT FIRE; AND DETAILS OF OPERATIONAL OR SUPPORT VULNERABILITIES THAT COULD BE USED AGAINST FRIENDLY FORCES. CAUTION AND PRUDENCE MUST BE EXERCISED WHEN DISCUSSING INFORMATION FALLING WITHIN THESE AREAS.
5. (U) WHEN NECESSARY, IT IS PERMISSIBLE TO REQUEST THAT REPORTERS WITHHOLD OR DELAY INFORMATION THAT JEOPARDIZES LEGITIMATE OPSEC CONCERNS. SHOULD THE REPORTER DECLINE TO COOPERATE, THE MATERIAL SHOULD BE FLAGGED FOR REVIEW AT SUB-JIB DHAHRAN IAW EXISTING PROCEDURE. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHOULD MEDIA POOL MATERIAL BE UNNECESSARILY DELAYED
6. (U) REQUEST WIDEST POSSIBLE DISSEMINATION OF THIS MSG TO SUBORDINATE COMMANDS AS APPROPRIATE.
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//
DECLAS UPON COMMENCEMENT OF GROUND CAMPAIGN BT

2000 (EST)
2/22/91

#53

UNCLASSIFIED

01 03 212000Z FEB 91 OO OO UUUU 0321215

OPS

USCINCCENT//CCCS//

COMUSARCENT

COMUSMARCENT

INFO CDRXVIIIABNCORPS

CDRVIICORPS MAIN FWD

CG I MEF

CG II MEF

CDR1AD MAIN

CDR3RDARMDDIVFWD

CDR1STINFDIV FWD GOEPPINGEN GE

CDR1STCVDIVFWD

CDR101STABNDIV AASLT FWD

CDR24THINFDIV MECH FWD

CDR82NDABNDIV FWD

CG FIRST MARDIV

CD SECOND MARDIV

CDR18THAVNBDE FWD

CDR7THENGRBDE FWD

CDR20THENGBDRFWD//

CDRXVIIIABNCORPS ARTY

CCPA

D.B. KNOX, LCDR CCPA 479-1234X2730

D. B. Johnston

R.B.JOHNSTON, MAJGEN,USMC, CCCS

UNCLASSIFIED 212000Z FEB 91

02 03 212000Z FEB 91 OO OO UUUU 0321215

CDR2DACR MAIN FWD

CDR3RDACRMAIN

CG FIRST FSSG

CDRVIICORPS REAR FWD

ARCENT SPTCMD

UNCLAS //N00000//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM//

AMPN/SUBJ: VEHICLE SUPPORT FOR MEDIA POOLS.//

RMKS/1. COMPONENT COMMANDERS ARE RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT MEDIA POOLS DEPLOYED TO ARCENT AND MARCENT UNITS HAVE THE VEHICULAR SUPPORT REQUIRED TO TRAVEL WITH FIELD UNITS TO THE FRONT LINES.

2. UNITS ARE AUTHORIZED TO PLACE MEDIA POOL MEMBERS IN TACTICAL VEHICLES. COMMERCIAL FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES ARE AUTHORIZED TO TRANSPORT MEDIA TO FRONT LINE UNITS AND OPERATE WITH THOSE UNITS AS REQUIRED TO GATHER THEIR NEWS COVERAGE. UNITS ARE AUTHORIZED TO CAMOUFLAGE CIVILIAN VEHICLES AND TAKE OTHER MEASURES AS APPROPRIATE TO MAINTAIN OPERATIONAL SECURITY.

3. COMPONENT COMMANDERS ARE TASKED TO COORDINATE WITH INDIVIDUAL UNITS ESCORTING MEDIA POOLS TO ASSESS VEHICULAR REQUIREMENTS AND

03 03 212000Z FEB 91 OO OO UUUU

AUGMENT WITH COMMERCIAL FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES AS NECESSARY.//

#
54

IMMEDIATE

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3709 0561628-UUUU--RHBTLHA RHBTOWA RHFFMRN RHIBHAA
RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAH RHIBHAM RHIGMFF RHIIMAA RHIIMDD RHIUFAA
RHIVHBA RHIVHCA RHIVHEA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHJGABA RHJKKCA RHSAACR
RHSDBBE RHSEABA RHSEACR RHSFACB RHSHHBA RUCKDDA RUDCHAA RUEKJCS
RUFTFZA RUFTRSA RUHGOAA RUHGPMS RUSNNGA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 251400Z FEB 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUFTFZA/ARCENT SPT CMD//PAO//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PO//
RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//
RUSNNGA/CDR1STINFDIV FWD GOEPPINGEN GE//PAO//
RHIBHAH/CDR1STCAVDIV FWD//PAO//
RHIVHHA/CDR1STCOSCOM FWD//PAO//
RHJGABA/CDR1AD MAIN//PAO//
RHSEACR/CDR2DACR MAIN FWD//PAO//
RHSAACR/CDR3RDACRMAIN//PAO//
RHSFACB/CDR1STINFDIVMECH DMAIN G1 G4//PAO//
RHIBHAB/CDR12THAVNBDE FWD//PAO//
RHSHHBA/CDR18THAVNBDE FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAM/CDR18THFABDE//PAO//
RHIVHEA/CDR20THENGBDEFWD//PAO//
RHIBHAC/CDR24THINFDIV MECH FWD//PAO//
RHJKKCA/CDR2NDCOSCOMFWD//PAO//
RHSEABA/CDR3RDARMDDIVFWD//PAO//
RHIVHJA/CDR82NDABNDIV FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAA/CDR101STABNDIV AASLT FWD//PAO//
RHSDBBE/CDRVIICORPS MAIN FWD//
RHFFMRN/CDRVIICORPS MOEHRINGEN GE//
RHSDBBE/CDRVIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//
RHIVHCA/CDR XVIIIABNCORPS ARTY//PAO//
RHIVHBA/CDRXVIIIABNCORPS//PAO//
RHIIMDD/CG FIRST FSSG//
RUHGPMS/CG FIRST MARDIV//
RHIGMFF/CG SECOND MARDIV//
RHBTOWA/CG FOURTH MEB//
RHBTLHA/CG FIFTH MEB//
RHIIMAA/CG I MEF//
RUCKDDA/CG II MEF//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD/PA/DSC//
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - POOL PRODUCTS//
REF/A/RMG/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC/910223.232229Z//
REF/B/RMG/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC/910224.241713Z//

IMMEDIATE

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD =
****

RMKS/1. THIS MSG AMPLIFIES/REITERATES PREVIOUS GUIDANCE SAME SUBJ AND IS EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT.
2. THE DIRECTIVE IN REF A TO HOLD POOL REPORTS AT A REAR STAGING AREA WAS INTENDED SOLELY TO PRESERVE CRITICAL OPSEC DURING THE EARLY STAGES OF THE CAMPAIGN. REF B RESCINDED THE EMBARGO. MOVEMENT OF MEDIA POOL MATERIAL FROM FORWARD AREAS TO JIB DHAHRAN MUST NOT BE DELAYED. NO REVIEW OF POOL PRODUCT IS AUTHORIZED AT INTERMEDIATE STAGING LOCATIONS. POOL PRODUCTS

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
WILL BE SECURED AND TREATED AS ACCOUNTABLE MATERIAL WHEN NOT IN TRANSIT. DETAILED RECORDS INDICATING DATE/TIME RECEIVED, ORIGINATING UNIT, CONTENTS OF PACKAGES, AND DATE/TIME AND MEANS FORWARDED TO JIB DHAHRAN WILL BE MAINTAINED.
3. USCINCCENT'S DESIRE THAT POOL PRODUCTS MOVE AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE DOES NOT RELIEVE THE REQUIREMENT FOR MILITARY PAO ESCORTS TO REVIEW POOL MATERIAL FOR SECURITY AND GROUND RULE VIOLATIONS PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. SECURITY AT THE SOURCE REMAINS OUR BEST DEFENSE AGAINST POTENTIALLY DAMAGING COMPROMISE.
4. THE FOLLOWING SUBJECT AREAS ARE CONSIDERED PARTICULARLY SENSITIVE: INFORMATION REVEALING DETAILS OR TACTICS ABOUT FUTURE OR POSTPONED OPERATIONS; ASSOCIATIONS BETWEEN SPECIFIC FRIENDLY UNITS AND LOCATIONS; INFORMATION ON EFFECTIVENESS OR INEFFECTIVENESS OF ENEMY CAMOUFLAGE, COVER, DECEPTION, TARGETING, DIRECT AND INDIRECT FIRE; AND DETAILS OF OPERATIONAL OR SUPPORT VULNERABILITIES THAT COULD BE USED AGAINST FRIENDLY FORCES. CAUTION AND PRUDENCE MUST BE EXERCISED WHEN DISCUSSING INFORMATION FALLING WITHIN THESE AREAS.
5. UNTIL OTHERWISE DIRECTED, THE LOCATION OF OPERATION DESERT STORM UNITS SHOULD BE REPORTED ONLY AS QUOTE IN THE KTO OR IN

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
IRAQ OR KUWAIT UNQUOTE. ESCORTS MUST REQUEST THAT REPORTERS NOT BE MORE SPECIFIC IN THEIR PRODUCT. IF REPORTERS REFUSE TO COOPERATE, STORIES WILL BE FLAGGED AS CONTAINING POTENTIAL GROUND RULE VIOLATIONS FOR RESOLUTION AT JIB DHAHRAN.
6. IT IS IMPORTANT THAT PAO'S GIVE UTMOST ATTENTION TO GETTING POOL PRODUCTS FROM DIVISION AREAS TO CORPS HQTRS AND ULTIMATELY NNMC FOR ONWARD SHIPMENT TO THE JIB IN DHAHRAN.
7. MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES WHO ARE WOUNDED OR INJURED WILL BE PROVIDED MILITARY MEDICAL TREATMENT.
8. REQUEST WIDEST POSSIBLE DISSEMINATION OF THIS MSG TO SUBORDINATE COMMANDS AS APPROPRIATE
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//
BT
#3709

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

#55

FLASH

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

TOD =

ZAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1405 0571349-UUUU--RHIIMAA RUFTRSB.
ZNR UUUUU
Z 2615032 FEB 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCCS//
TO RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT
RUFTRSB/USMTM DHAHRAN SA//PA/JIB//
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCCS//
AMPN/SUBJECT: POOL//
RMKS/USCINCCENT HAS DIRECTED A MEDIA POOL TO PROVIDE PHOTOGRAPHY AND VIDEOTAPE COVERAGE OF THE THOUSANDS OF EPW'S NOW BEING HELD BY MARCENT AND MOVING TOWARD MARCENT'S HOLDING CAMP. IMMEDIATELY MOVE A POOL OR ARRANGE WITH JIB DHAHRAN FOR A NEW POOL TO ACCOMPLISH. PROVIDE HELICOPTER OVERFLIGHT FOR POOL TO FILM MARCENT'S HOLDING CAMP AND FOR THE EPW'S TRAVELLING SOUTH.
2. USCINCCENT DESIRES THAT AN EIGHT PERSON MEDIA POOL BE DEPLOYED ASAP TO THE S MEB. DIRLAUTH ALCON AND ADVISE CENTCOM/CCPA SOONEST OF PLAN TO PROVIDE COVERAGE OF EPW'S AND TO DEPLOY POOL.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
BT
#1405

NNNN

FLASH

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] PP PP UUUU

[redacted]

USARCENTMAIN//G5/AFRD-GE//

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

OPERATION DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCJ5-M//

[redacted]

RMKS/1. USCENTCOM PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE (CCPA) REPORTS AN INCREASING NUMBER OF MEDIA REQUESTS FOR INTERVIEWS WITH CIVIL AFFAIRS PERSONNEL ON CIVIL-MILITARY OPERATIONS (CMO) IN KUWAIT. THESE REQUESTS, HOWEVER, ARE BEING DENIED SINCE IT IS INAPPROPRIATE TO PROVIDE OPERATIONAL DETAILS OR PLANS.

2. IN LIEU OF A CMO BRIEFING, REQUEST ARCENT G-5 COORDINATE WITH CCPA TO PROVIDE A BACKGROUND BRIEF ON CIVIL AFFAIRS TO INTERESTED MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES. CCPA POINT OF CONTACT IS CPT STEVE REGO, TEL 479-1234, EXT 2801/2808/2816.

3. POLITICAL-MILITARY DIVISION, CCJ5, WILL ASSIST IF REQUIRED.//

DECL OADR//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

RICHARD A. WILSON, LTC, USA,
CCJ5-M, 479-3631

GRANT SHARP, RADM, CCJ5, 3724

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
FILE: NEWSQUER.MSG
DISK: LTC WILSON

UNCLASSIFIED 252000Z FEB 91

comeback

#57

UNCLASSIFIED

01 02 280030Z FEB 91 OO OO UUUU

OPS

USCINCCENT/CCPA

COMUSARCENT MAIN//PA//

CDRVIICORPS MAIN FWD//PA//

INFO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//

CDRXVIIIABNCORPS//PA//

JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

AMPN/SUBJ: POOL PRODUCTS//

OPER/OPERATION DESTORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/PHONECON LCOL WILLEY/CAPT WILDERMUTH/28FEB91//

RMKS/1. REF A INDICATED AIR TRANS SUPPORT HAS BEEN ARRANGED TO MOVE MEDIA POOL PRODUCTS FROM DIVISION AREAS, CORPS REARS, AND KKMC.

2. REQUEST DIVISIONS MAKE BEST EFFORT TO ENSURE POOL PRODUCTS ARE DELIVERED TO HELOS/AIRCRAFT IN TIMELY MANNER EACH DAY.

3. FOR 7TH CORPS: OASD(PA) HAS INDICATED WASHINGTON PRESS CORPS IS CONCERNED THAT 7TH CORPS PRODUCTS ARE NOT ARRIVING AT JIB DHAHRAN IN A TIMELY MANNER.

CCPA

CAPT DOUBLEDAY, CCPA

479-1234 EXT 2731

FILE: POOL
DISK: MSG 11

FOR: WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, CCPA

UNCLASSIFIED 280030Z FEB 91

02 02 280030Z FEB 91 OO OO UUUU

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

#58

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD =
****

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1002 0600420-UUUU--RHBTLHA RHBTOWA RHFFMRN RHIBHAA
RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAH RHIBHAM RHIGMFF RHIHDAA RHIIMAA RHIIMDD
RHIUFAA RHIVHBA RHIVHCA RHIVHEA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHJGABA RHJKKCA
RHSAACR RHSDBBE RHSEABA RHSEACR RHSFACB RHSHHBA RUCKDDA RUDCHAA
RUEKJCS RUFTFZA RUHGOAA RUHGPMS RUSNNGA.
ZNR UUUUU
[redacted]
[redacted]
TO RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//
RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//PA//
RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
INFO RHIHDAA/SOCCENT DEPLOYED//PA//
RUSNNGA/CDR1STINFDIV FWD GOEPPINGEN GE//PAO//
RHIBHAH/CDR1STCAVDIV FWD//PAO//
RHIVHHA/CDR1STCOSCOM FWD//PAO//
RHJGABA/CDR1AD MAIN//PAO//
RHSEACR/CDR2DACR MAIN FWD//PAO//
RHSAACR/CDR3RDACRMAIN//PAO//
RHSFACB/CDR1STINFDIVMECH DMAIN G1 G4//PAO//
RHIBHAB/CDR12THAVNBDE FWD//PAO//
RHSHHBA/CDR18THAVNBDE FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAM/CDR18THFABDE//PAO//
RHIVHEA/CDR20THENGBDEFWD//PAO//
RHIBHAC/CDR24THINFDIV MECH FWD//PAO//
RHJKKCA/CDR2NDCOSCOMFWD//PAO//
RHSEABA/CDR3RDARMDDIVFWD//PAO//
RHIVHJA/CDR82NDABNDIV FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAA/CDR101STABNDIV AASLT FWD//PAO//
RHSDBBE/CDRVII CORPSMAIN FWD//
RHFFMRN/CDRVIICORPS MOEHRINGEN GE//
RHSDBBE/CDRVIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//
RHIVHCA/CDR XVIIIABNCORPS ARTY//PAO//
RHIVHBA/CDRXVIIIABNCORPS//PAO//
RUFTFZA/ARCENT SPT CMD//PAO//
RHIIMDD/CG FIRST FSSG//
RUHGPMS/CG FIRST MARDIV//
RHIGMFF/CG SECOND MARDIV//
RHBTOWA/CG FOURTH MEB//
RHBTLHA/CG FIFTH MEB//
RHIIMAA/CG I MEF//
RUCKDDA/CG II MEF//
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD PA/DSC//
BT
UNCLAS//N05720//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJ [redacted] PUBLIC AFFAIRS - REQUEST FOR DOCUMENTATION//
RMKS/1. USCINCCENT DESIRES UNIT DESCRIPTIONS OF THE BATTLES IN
DESERT STORM FOR HISTORICAL DOCUMENTATION AND TO BE PROVIDED TO THE

****
IMMEDIATE * U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

MEDIA.
2. REQUEST COMPONENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICERS COORDINATE WITH UNITS TO PROVIDE DETAILED UNCLASSIFIED DESCRIPTIONS OF COMBAT OPERATIONS TO USCINCCENT SOONEST. DESCRIPTIONS SHOULD ALSO INCLUDE ACCOUNTS OF INDIVIDUAL OR UNIT EFFORTS OF EXCEPTIONAL BRAVERY, COURAGE AND VALOR.
3. PRESS INTEREST IN OPERATION DESERT STORM IS EXTREMELY HIGH AND SHOULD REMAIN HIGH FOR THE NEXT WEEK BUT WILL BEGIN TO DECLINE SOON. FOR OBVIOUS REASONS, THE EARLIEST SUBMISSIONS PROVIDED TO USCINCCENT

SHOULD RECEIVE THE GREATEST INTEREST BY THE PRESS.
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//
BT
#1002

NNNN

#59

FLASH

UNCLASSIFIED TOD =

ZAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1253 0631900-UUUU--RUDOHAF RUEHAM RUEHMA RUEKJCS
RUEOBSA RUHGOAA RUHGSCC.
ZNR UUUUU
Z 041900Z MAR 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//
RUEHAM/USDAO AMMAN JO//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OSD PA//
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//
RUEHAM/AMEMBASSY AMMAN//
RUEHAM/MAP AMMAN JO//
RUHGSCC/USNS MERCY//
RUDOHAF/COMNAVLOGSUPFOR//
RUEOBSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN//
BT
UNCLAS //N00000//
SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE: RETURNING POWS
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
REF/A/PHONECON/USCINCCENT/91MAR04//
AMPN/PHONECON BTWN CAPT DOUBLEDAY (USCINCCENT) AND LT WENSING
(COMUSNAVCENT)//
RMKS/1. AS DISCUSSED REF A, REQUEST ARRANGE MEDIA POOL PHOTO
OPPORTUNITY TO COVER THE ARRIVAL OF RETURNING POWS AT USNS MERCY.
SIMILAR COVERAGE OF DEPARTURE ALSO DESIRED. COORDINATE WITH JIB
DHAHRAN TO PROVIDE SMALL PHOTO AND VIDEO MEDIA POOL IF NECCESSARY.
2. FOLLOWING GROUND RULES APPLY FOR RETURNING POW MEDIA COVERAGE.
A. PHOTO OPPORTUNITY FROM A DISTANCE ONLY.
B. INTERVIEWS OR MEDIA CONTACT WITH POWS IS NOT REPEAT NOT
AUTHORIZED.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS //N00000//
3. FOR USDAO AMMAN JORDAN. GUIDANCE FOR PRESS CONTACT IN BAHRAIN
ALSO APPLIES FOR TRANSIT THROUGH JORDAN.//
BT
#1253

NNNN

FLASH

UNCLASSIFIED

DAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1274 0641213-UUUU--RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RUDCHAA RUDOHAF
RUEHAM RUEHC RUEHMA E HRH RUEKJCS RUEOBSA RUHGOAA R GSCC
RUSNNOG.
ZNR UUUUU
O 050630Z MAR 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//
RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OSD PA//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//
RUEHAM/AMEMBASSY AMMAN//
RUSNNOG/EUCOM VAIHINGEN GE//PA//
RUEHAM/USDAO AMMAN JO//
RUEHAM/MAP AMMAN JO//
RUHGSCC/USNS MERCY//
RUDOHAF/COMNAVLOGSUPFOR//
RUEOBSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN //
BT
UNCLAS //N00000//
SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE: POW/EPW EXCHANGES
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
RMKS/1. MEDIA INTEREST IS VERY HIGH IN EXCHANGE OF POWS AND EPWS.
ALL COMPONENTS SHOULD EXPECT SMALL PHOTO AND VIDEO MEDIA POOLS TO
COVER FUTURE EXCHANGES AND MAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO ALLOW
CONTROLLED COVERAGE OF THESE EVENTS.
2. FOLLOWING GROUND RULES APPLY FOR POW/EPW MEDIA COVERAGE.
A. PHOTO OPPORTUNITY FROM A DISTANCE ONLY.
B. INTERVIEWS OR MEDIA CONTACT WITH POWS IS NOT REPEAT NOT
AUTHORIZED.
3. JIB RIYAHD OR JIB DHAHRAN WILL COORDINATE ALL POOLS TO COVER
POW/EPW MOVEMENT.//
BT
#1274

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

#60

Capt W.
Cont-back copy
#61

FLASH ********** * U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD =
****

ZAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1374 0660304-UUUU--RHBTLHA RHBTOWA RHBTVKA RHCGSRB
RHCUAAA RHDIAAA RHFQAAA RHHMBRA RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAH
RHIBHAH RHIDFAA RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA
RHIDFLA RHIDFRA RHIEFAA RHIEFBA RHIEFCA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIEGWA
RHIHDAA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA RHIUFKA RHIUFNA RHIUFOA RHIUFSA
RHIVHBA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHJGABA RHJKKCA RHSDBBE RHSEABA RHSHHBA
RHSIFCA RUAGAAA RUCBLFA RUCBSAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA RUDCHAA
RUDOHAA RUDOHAF RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEAUSA RUEKJCS RUENAAA
RUEOGHD RUFLBJA RUFRVLA RUFTRSA RUHGBAA RUHGOAA RUHGPBA RUHHBAA
RUHQHQA RULSJGA RUSNNOA RUVKAAA.
ZNR UUUUU
Z 070300Z MAR 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO AIG 906
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//JSISC OIC//
RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//
RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//
RHIHDAA/CONSOCCENT//
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA/DPL//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//CC/ECPA//
RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//00/02//
RHCUAAA/USCINCTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//TCPA//
RHCUAAA/CINCMAC SCOTT AFB IL//CC/PAM//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PAT//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//DIVPA//
RHCGSRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//FCPA//
RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//PA//
RUHQHQA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//J032//
RHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//013//
RULSJGA/COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC//G-CP//
RUCUAAA/HQ SAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RHDIAAA/HQ TAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUHQHQA/CG FMFPAC//PA//
RUCBLFA/CG FMFLANT//PA//
BT
UNCLAS //N00000//
SECTION 1 OF 2.
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS -- REDEPLOYMENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE//
JSISC OIC PASS TO AIG 8798/8799 IMMEDIATELY
REF/A/MSG/USCINCCENT/041100ZMAR91//
REF/B/MSG/USCINCCENT/281400ZFEB91//
RMKS/1. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE FIRST REDEPLOYMENT OF U.S.
FORCES PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION DESERT STORM WILL SOON BE
ANNOUNCED IN WASHINGTON D.C. SPECIFICS OF THIS REDEPLOYMENT, AS

FLASH ********** * U N C L A S S I F I E D * **********

FLASH

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

TOD =

DISSEMINATED IN REF A ARE BEING COMMUNICATED THROUGH OPERATIONAL CHANNELS. THE FOLLOWING IS PAO FOR ALL REDEPLOYING FORCES:
2. GENERAL.
A. REF A CONTAINED CINCCENT PROPOSED REDEPLOYMENT PLAN. REF B REQUESTED UNIT COMMANDERS IDENTIFY INDIVIDUALS WHO HAVE

COMPELLING OR INTERESTING STORIES AND, WITHIN THE LIMITS OF OPSEC, PREPARE SUMMARY OF DESERT SHIELD/STORM ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR POTENTIAL USE BY NEWS MEDIA AND INTERNAL INFORMATION PROGRAMS.
B. WHERE MULTIPLE UNITS COME FROM THE SAME GENERAL GEOGRAPHIC AREA AND ARE SCHEDULED TO RETURN AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME, UNIT COMMANDERS SHOULD COORDINATE WITH BASE/INSTALLATION COMMANDERS TO PREVENT DUPLICATION OF EFFORT OR INADVERTENT OMISSION.
C. COMMANDERS SHOULD CONDUCT AN AGGRESSIVE INTERNAL (COMMAND) INFORMATION PROGRAM WITH HOME STATIONS TO ENSURE MEMBERS AND THEIR FAMILIES ARE INFORMED SO THAT APPROPRIATE ARRANGEMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR WELCOMING CEREMONIES AND CELEBRATIONS.
D. THE FOCUS OF BOTH INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL INFORMATION PROGRAMS SHOULD BE ON HELPING THE INTERNAL AND PUBLIC AUDIENCES UNDERSTAND UNIT AND INDIVIDUAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE SUCCESS OF THE OPERATION AND APPRECIATION FOR SUPPORT FROM FAMILY MEMBERS, FRIENDS AT HOME, AND THE AMERICAN PEOPLE. RETURNEES, INCLUDING CASUALTIES, WHO HAVE PARTICIPATED IN THE OPERATION MAY BE INTERVIEWED BY INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL NEWS MEDIA UPON RETURN TO HOME STATION. COMMENTS SHOULD BE CONFINED TO AREAS OR SUBJECTS IN WHICH ONE PERSONALLY PARTICIPATED IN OR HAD DIRECT, FIRST HAND, FACTUAL KNOWLEDGE.

SERVICE MEMBERS SHOULD AVOID SPECULATION, CONJECTURE, AND EXAGGERATION OF THE FACTS. PARTICIPANTS SHOULD NOT SPECULATE ON FOLLOW-ON POLITICAL/DIPLOMATIC DEVELOPMENTS. PARTICIPANTS SHOULD BE ENCOURAGED TO PARTICIPATE IN APPROVED INTERVIEWS AND COMMUNITY RELATIONS EVENTS.
E. USCINCCENT JIB RIYADH AND SUB-JIB DHAHRAN WILL COORDINATE MEDIA COVERAGE AT DEPARTURE POINTS. COMMANDERS SHOULD ALSO ANTICIPATE UNSCHEDULED NEWS MEDIA REQUESTS AND ALLOW COVERGE AND ACCESS TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE IN ORDER TO HIGHLIGHT CONTRIBUTIONS OF UNIT MEMBERS TO THE SUCCESS OF OPERATION DESERT STORM.
F. MEDIA TRAVEL WITH REDEPLOYING UNITS. SPACE ABOARD INITIAL REDEPLOYING AIRCRAFT WILL BE VERY LIMITED, THEREFORE MEDIA TRAVEL WITH REDEPLOYING UNITS WILL BE RESTRICTED TO THOSE MEDIA ALREADY IN THEATER AND WILL BE CONSIDERED BY USCINCCENT PAO ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS ONLY. HOMETOWN NEWS MEDIA TRAVEL WITH SUBSEQUENT REDEPLOYING UNITS IS BEING CONSIDERED AND WILL BE THE SUBJECT OF A SEPARATE MESSAGE.
G. PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE ON HOMECOMING ACTIVITIES FOR

FLASH

****
* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =
****

REDEPLOYING FORCES WILL BE PROVIDED IN A SEPARATE MESSAGE FROM OASD(PA):DCR.

PAGE 04 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS //N00000//
3. THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT ALONG WITH QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS, IS PROVIDED FOR USE BY ALL ADDRESSEES IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE WASHINGTON ANNOUNCEMENT OF THIS REDEPLOYMENT. QUOTE IN KEEPING WITH THE PRESIDENTS POLICY TO RETURN TROOPS FROM THE ARABIAN GULF AREA AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AFTER MILITARY OBJECTIVES ARE ACCOMPLISHED, U.S. FORCES PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION DESERT STORM WILL BEGIN REDEPLOYING TO THEIR HOME STATIONS. THE FIRST U.S. SERVICE MEN AND WOMEN TO RETURN HOME REPRESENT ALL AMERICAN MILITARY MEN AND WOMEN IN DESERT STORM. PERSONNEL WILL BEGIN ARRIVING AT HOME BASES STARTING ON FRIDAY, MARCH 8. RETURN OF THE FIRST REDEPLOYING PERSONNEL WILL MARK THE BEGINNING OF THE REUNION OF DESERT STORM FORCES WITH THEIR FAMILIES AND LOVED ONES. THIS INITIAL REDEPLOYMENT WILL BE COMPLETED IN LESS THAN A WEEK. APPROXIMATELY 15,000 PERSONNEL INCLUDING 7,386 ARMY, 1,854 AIR FORCE, 2,177 NAVY (INCLUDING U.S. COAST GUARD), AND 3,100 MARINES ARE SCHEDULED TO REDEPLOY BY AIRCRAFT OVER THE NEXT FEW DAYS. NO UNIT CARGO OR VEHICLES WILL BE MOVED ON THIS INITIAL REDEPLOYMENT. OTHER DESERT STORM FORCES WILL BE RETURNING HOME AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. UNQUOTE.
4. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS FOR RESPONSE TO INQUIRY ARE AS FOLLOWS:
Q1. WHAT SPECIFIC UNITS WILL PARTICIPATE IN THIS INITIAL

PAGE 05 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS //N00000//
REDEPLOYMENT AND WHAT WILL BE THEIR DESTINATION(S)?
A1. ELEMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING UNITS MAKE UP THE INITIAL REDEPLOYMENT (READ IN FOUR COLUMNS):
(THE SYMBOL (1) INDICATES UNITS WHOSE REDEPLOYING PERSONNEL WILL BEGIN ARRIVING AT DESTINATIONS ON MARCH 8.)

UNIT	NUMBER	DEPART	DESTINATION
A. UNITED STATES ARMY			
-24TH INFANTRY DIVISION (1)	763	DHAHRAN	FORT STEWART (HUNTER ARMY AIR FIELD)
-101ST AIR ASSAULT	900	DHAHRAN	FORT CAMPBELL
-82ND AIRBORNE (1)	900	DHAHRAN	FORT BRAGG
-3RD ARMORED CAVALRY	250	DHAHRAN	FORT BLISS
-1ST ARMORED DIVISION	200	DHAHRAN	ANSBACH, FRG (NURNBERG)
-3RD ARMORED DIVISION	200	DHAHRAN	FRANKFURT, FRG
-2ND ARMORED DIVISION (1)	75	DHAHRAN	GARLSTEDT, FRG (FRANKFURT)
-1ST INFANTRY DIVISION (1)	175	DHAHRAN	FORT RILEY (FORBES FIELD)
-2ND ARMORED CAVALRY	100	DHAHRAN	NURNBERG, FRG

FLASH

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

PAGE 06 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS //N00000//

			(NURNBERG)
-1ST CAVALRY DIVISION	900	DHAHRAN	FORT HOOD (ROBERT GRAY ARMY AIR FIELD)
-197TH SEPARATE BRIGADE (MECHANIZED) (1)	137	DHAHRAN	FORT BENNING
-5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP (1)	386	KING FAHD	FORT CAMPBELL
-XVIII CORPS SUPPORT COMMAND/ARTILLERY/TROOPS (INCLUDES U.S. ARMY RESERVES)	1400	DHAHRAN	FORT STEWART/FORT BLISS FORT BRAGG/FORT CAMPBELL
-VII CORPS SUPPORT COMMAND/ ARTILLERY/TROOPS (INCLUDES U.S. ARMY RESERVES)	250	DHAHRAN	STUTTGART/FORT RILEY
-11TH AIR DEFENSE ARTILLERY (1)	300	DHAHRAN	FORT BLISS
-MEDICAL COMMAND	350	RIYADH	FORT SAM HOUSTON
-513 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE(1)	100	DHAHRAN	FORT MONMOUTH (MCGUIRE)
B. UNITED STATES AIR FORCE			
-1ST TACTICAL FIGHTER WING(1)	1040	DHAHRAN	LANGLEY AFB
-42ND BOMBARDMENT WING	586	VARIOUS	LORING AFB

BT
#1374

NNNN

FLASH

****
* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =
****

ZAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1375 0660304-UUUU--RHBTLHA RHBTOWA RHBTVKA RHCGSRB
RHCUAAA RHDIAAA RHFQAAA RHHMBRA RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAH
RHIBHAI RHIDFAA RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA
RHIDFLA RHIDFRA RHIEFAA RHIEFBA RHIEFCA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIEGWA
RHIHDAA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA RHIUFKA RHIUFNA RHIUFOA RHIUFSA
RHIVHBA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHJGABA RHJKKCA RHSDBBE RHSEABA RHSHHBA
RHSIFCA RUAGAAA RUCBLFA RUCBSAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA RUDCHAA
RUDDHAA RUDDHAF RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEAUSA RUEKJCS RUENAAA
RUEQCHD RUFLBJA RUFRVLA RUFTRSA RUHGBAA RUHGDAA RUHGPBA RUHHBAA
RUHQHQA RULSJGA RUSNNOA RUVKAAA.
ZNR UUUUU
Z 070300Z MAR 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO AIG 906
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//JSISC OIC//
RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//
RUHGDAA/COMUSNAVCENT//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//
RHIHDAA/COMSOCCENT//
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA/DFL//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//CC/ECPA//
RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//00/02//
RHCUAAA/USCINCTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//TCPA//
RHCUAAA/CINCMAC SCOTT AFB IL//CC/PAM//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PAT//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//DIVPA//
RHCGSRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//FCPA//
RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//PA//
RUHQHQA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//J032//
RHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//013//
RULSJGA/COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC//G-CP//
RUCUAAA/HQ SAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RHDIAAA/HQ TAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUHQHQA/CG FMFPAC//PA//
RUCBLFA/CG FMFLANT//PA//
BT
UNCLAS //N00000//
FINAL SECTION OF 2
-55TH SPECIAL OPERATIONS 75 KING FAHD EGLIN AFB
SQUADRON
-9TH SPECIAL OPERATIONS
SQUADRON 153 KING FAHD EGLIN AFB
C. UNITED STATES NAVY (INCLUDING UNITED STATES COAST GUARD)
-MEDICAL STAFF (USNS 1742 JUBAIL/ VARIOUS VIA
COMFORT, USNS MERCY, BAHRAIN NORFOLK/TRAVIS
FLEET HOSPITAL FIVE) (1) ANDREWS
-NAVAL SPECIAL WARFARE 115 DHAHRAN NAB CORONADO
TRAINING GROUP 1

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

FLASH

FLASH

****
* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =
****

-NAVAL BEACH GROUP 1 210 BAHRAIN NAS NORTH ISLAND
-AMPHIBIOUS MEDICAL SUPPORT 95 BAHRAIN PHILADELPHIA
-303 SECURITY UNIT 15 BAHRAIN ANDREWS AFB
D. UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
-7TH MARINE EXPEDITIONARY 100 JUBAIL TWENTY NINE PALMS

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS //N00000//
BRIGADE
1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINE 900 JUBAIL CAMP PENDLETON
-REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM 7 750 JUBAIL TWENTY NINE PALMS
DETACHMENT BRAVO (1)
-SURVEILLANCE, RECONNAISSANCE 150 JUBAIL CAMP PENDLETON
INTELLIGENCE GROUP 7
-MARINE AIR GROUP 70 150 JUBAIL CAMP PENDLETON
-BRIGADE SERVICE SUPPORT 200 JUBAIL CAMP PENDLETON
GROUP 7 DETACHMENT ALPHA (1)
-BRIGADE SERVICE SUPPORT 50 JUBAIL CAMP PENDLETON
GROUP 7 DETACHMENT BRAVO
-3RD BATTALION, 3RD MARINE(1) 600 JUBAIL KANOHE BAY
Q2. HOW LONG WILL THE INITIAL REDEPLOYMENT TAKE?
A2. LESS THAN ONE WEEK.
Q3. HOW WAS THE COMPOSITION OF THE REDEPLOYING FORCES DETERMINED?
A3. THIS INITIAL DEPLOYMENT IS BASED ON A REPRESENTATION OF ALL ACTIVE AND RESERVE FORCES PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION DESERT STORM ON A FIRST IN, FIRST OUT BASIS.
Q4. WHEN WILL THE REST OF THE FORCES REDEPLOY?
A4. WHILE THE SITUATION IN THE REGION CONTINUES TO BE EVALUATED,

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS //N00000//
PLANS ARE BEING MADE TO REDEPLOY MORE U.S. FORCES AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.
Q5. WHAT IS THE TIMETABLE?
A5. REDEPLOYMENT OF THE MAJORITY OF DESERT STORM FORCES AND EQUIPMENT IS EXPECTED TO TAKE SEVERAL MONTHS.
Q6. WHAT FORCES IF ANY WILL REMAIN IN THE AREA?
A6. THE UNITED STATES NAVY HAS MAINTAINED A PRESENCE IN THE INTERNATIONAL WATERS OF THE ARABIAN GULF FOR OVER FORTY YEARS AND WILL CONTINUE ITS PRESENCE. NO OTHER ARRANGEMENTS HAVE YET BEEN WORKED OUT.
Q. MEDIA QUERIES BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO USCENTCOM JIB (RIYADH) 01 479-1234 EXT 2801 FOR PLANS EXT 2730.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
BT
#1375

FLASH

****
* UNCLASSIFIED *
****

IMMEDIATE

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

TOD = #62

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1463 0671154-UUUU--RHCGSRB RHDIAAA RHHMBRA RHIHDAA
RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RUCBLFA RUCBSAA RUCUAAA RUDCHAA RUEACMC RUEADWD
RUEAHQA RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUHGOAA RUHQHQA RULSJGA RUSNNOA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 081000Z MAR 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//
RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//
RHIHDAA/COMSOCCENT//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA/DPL//
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//
RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//CC/ECPA//
RHCGSRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//FCPA//
RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//PA//
RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//PA//
RUHQHQA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//JO32//
RHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//013//
RULSJGA/COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC//G-CP//
RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//00/02//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PAT//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//DIVPA//
RUCUAAA/HQ SAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RHDIAAA/HQ TAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUHQHQA/CG FMFPAC//PA//
RUCBLFA/CG FMFLANT//PA//
BT
UNCLAS //N00000//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS -- REDEPLOYMENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE//
REF/A/MSG/USCINCCENT CCPA/070300ZMAR91//
PMKS/1. REF A PROVIDED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE FOR UNITS REDEPLOYING TO THEIR HOME BASE AND PROVIDED A PRESS RELEASE SPECIFICALLY FOR THE INITIAL REDEPLOYMENT OF TROOPS FROM OPERATION DESERT STORM.
2. AS UNITS DEPART OPERATION DESERT STORM AND RETURN TO THEIR HOME BASE, EITHER AS PART OF, CONCURRENT WITH OR FOLLOWING THE INITIAL REDEPLOYMENT, OASD (PA) HAS REQUESTED THAT CENTRAL COMMAND COMPONENT COMMANDERS ENSURE THE APPROPRIATE REDEPLOYMENT PRESS RELEASE IS GENERATED ON EACH REDEPLOYING UNIT PRIOR TO THAT UNITS DEPARTURE FROM THEATER. THIS RELEASE SHOULD BE COORDINATED WITH THE RESPECTIVE SERVICE PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICES WHO IN TURN SHOULD COORDINATE WITH THE

~~Read~~

~~CINCUSNAVEUR LONDON~~
~~COMUSNAVCENT~~
~~COMSIXTHFLT~~

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS //N00000//
APPROPRIATE HOME BASE PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE. AN INFO COPY OF THIS PRESS RELEASE WILL BE PROVIDED TO USCINCCENT PA AND THE OFFICE OF

IMMEDIATE

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

come back copy

THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (PUBLIC AFFAIRS).
3. RELEASE AUTHORITY FOR ALL AND REDEPLOYMENT PRESS RELEASES IS DELEGATED TO COMPONENT COMMANDERS.
4. WHERE POSSIBLE, RELEASES SHOULD INCLUDE A SUMMARY OF THE UNIT'S DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM PARTICIPATION AND SPECIFIC DEPARTURE/ARRIVAL DATES AND TIMES AS FEASIBLE. THIS WILL ENSURE EACH UNIT RECEIVES THE RECOGNITION THAT THEY SO RICHLY DESERVE.//
BT
#1463

NNNN

Comeback

#63

IMMEDIATE

****
* U N C L A S S I F I E D *
****

TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2707 0891930-UUUU--RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RUCJACC RUDCHAA
RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEHC RUEHDO RUEHRH RUEKJCS RUENAAA
RUEOBSA RUFHAD RUFHMS RUHGOAA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 261024Z MAR 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCCS//
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//
RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFWD-PA//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
INFO RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//
RUEHDO/AMEMBASSY DOHA//
RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT//
RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA/DPL//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PAP//
RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC//09C//
RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//
RUCJACC/USCINCCENT REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCAP//
RUEOBSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN//
BT
UNCLAS//N05720//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCCS//
AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - GUIDANCE FOR MEDIA COVERAGE OF EASTER
OBSERVANCES//
REF/A/RMG/USCINCCENT/90NOV12/1212002//
RMKS/1. THE EASTER SEASON IS A TRADITIONAL FOCUS FOR MEDIA COVERAGE
OF U. S. FORCES DEPLOYED IN RESPONSE TO INTERNATIONAL CRISES.
WHILE IT IS DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AND U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND POLICY
TO ENCOURAGE COVERAGE OF U.S. FORCES IN THE AOR, IN REGARD TO
EASTER THIS POLICY MUST BE EXECUTED IN A MANNER THAT IS CONSISTENT
WITH HOST COUNTRY TRADITION AND LAW.
2. REF A PROMULGATED COMMAND POLICY FOR THE CONDUCT OF RELIGIOUS
SERVICES AND DISPLAY OF NON-ISLAMIC RELIGIOUS SYMBOLS. BECAUSE
LAWS VARY IN THIS REGARD THROUGHOUT THE AOR, CIVILIAN

AND MILITARY MEDIA COVERAGE OF EASTER RELATED EVENTS INVOLVING
U.S. FORCES WILL BE PERMITTED AS FOLLOWS.
A. IN NATIONS WHERE LAW OR CUSTOM DICTATE THAT CHRISTIAN AND JEWISH
WORSHIP SERVICES BE HELD IN A DISCRETE MANNER, MEDIA COVERAGE OF U.S.
PERSONNEL ATTENDING WORSHIP SERVICES OR ENGAGING IN INDIVIDUAL
ACTS OF RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCE SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. THIS POLICY
IS ESTABLISHED TO PROTECT THE U.S. SERVICE MEMBER'S OPPORTUNITIES TO
HAVE RELIGIOUS MINISTRY. IT IS IN NO WAY AN ATTEMPT TO HINDER MEDIA
COVERAGE OF DESERT STORM OPERATIONS. IN CONNECTION WITH OTHER

COVERAGE OF U.S. FORCES SERVICE MEMBERS MAY, AT THEIR DISCRETION, RESPOND TO QUESTIONS DURING INTERVIEWS THAT TOUCH ON RELIGIOUS SUBJECTS OF A PERSONAL NATURE (I.E., WILL YOU/DID YOU ATTEND SERVICES, WHAT IS YOUR RELIGIOUS AFFILIATION, ETC.). DECORATIONS AND SETTINGS FOR VISUAL COVERAGE MUST CONFORM TO REF A.
B. IN NATIONS WHERE LOCAL NATIONALS/OTHER CIVILIANS HAVE FREE ACCESS TO CHRISTIAN OR JEWISH WORSHIP SERVICES, MEDIA MAY BE PERMITTED TO COVER SERVICE MEMBERS PARTICIPATING IN ORGANIZED WORSHIP SERVICES. CONCURRENCE OF COGNIZANT USIS OFFICIALS SHOULD BE OBTAINED BEFORE COMMITMENTS ARE MADE TO MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES IF THE SERVICES ARE CONDUCTED IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN. MEDIA

COVERAGE OF SERVICES, HOWEVER, WILL NOT BE SOLICITED.
C. U.S. NAVY SHIPS, WHETHER AT SEA OR IN PORT, ENJOY SOVEREIGN STATUS. MEDIA COVERAGE OF HOLIDAY RELIGIOUS SERVICES IS ENCOURAGED. COMUSNAVCENT SHOULD IDENTIFY POTENTIAL COVERAGE VENUES AND COORDINATE MEDIA AVAILABILITIES WITH JIB DHAHRAN/COG USIS REPS AS APPROPRIATE.
3. NOTHING IN THIS POLICY SHOULD BE CONSTRUED AS AN ATTEMPT TO LIMIT OR RESTRICT THE RIGHT OF THE INDIVIDUAL SERVICE MEMBER TO PRACTICE THE TENETS OF THEIR RELIGION.
4. USCINCCENT WILL RESOLVE DISPUTES BETWEEN MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES AND LOCAL COMMANDS OVER THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY. REQUESTS TO COVER RELIGIOUS SERVICES THAT CANNOT BE RESOLVED AT THE LOCAL LEVEL SHOULD BE REFERRED, VIA THE CHAIN OF COMMAND, TO USCINCCENT RIYADH JIB AT 0966-1-479-1234 EXT 2801.
5. USCINCCENT POC: CDR RON MORSE, USN, PHONE 0966-1-479-1234 EXT 2730.//
BT
#2707

NNNN

Comeback sent out 11 APR 91

#64

UNCLASSIFIED

01 03 111400Z APR 91 PP PP UUUU

OPS

USCINCCENT//CCPA//

ARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PO//

COMUSNAVCENT//

COMUSMARCENT//PA//

SOCCENT//

CENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//

INFO OASD WASH DC//PA/DDI//

SAF PA WASH DC//

CHINFO WASH DC//

DA WASH DC//PA//

USCINCEUR//ECPA//

USCINCPAC//

USCINCLANT//

CINCTRANSCOM//

CINCMAC//

CENTAF REAR//

FORCES COMMAND//

CMC WASH DC//PA//

UNCLAS //N00000//

SUBJ: DESERT STORM MEDIA INTERVIEWS

CCPA

LTC PRIBYLA, USAF,CCPA, 479-1234 DISK #13
FILE: INTERVIE

EXT 2808

MICHAEL DOUBLEDAY, CAPT, USN, CCPA

UNCLASSIFIED 111400Z APR 91

02 03 111400Z APR 91 PP PP UUUU

MSGID/SYS.RRM//

RMKS/1. REQUEST THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE BE RETRANSMITTED TO ALL UNITS THAT PARTICIPATED IN OPERATION DESERT SHIELD/STORM.

2. AS MORE AND MORE TROOPS REDEPLOY TO HOME STATIONS, THERE WILL BE COUNTLESS MEDIA REQUESTS FOR INTERVIEWS OF PERSONNEL WHO PARTICIPATED IN DESERT SHIELD AND STORM. THESE INTERVIEWS PROVIDE AN EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY FOR OUR PERSONNEL TO SHARE THEIR EXPERIENCES AND INCREASE THE UNDERSTANDING OF THE AMERICAN PUBLIC OF THE SACRIFICE AND PROFESSIONALISM OF THE U.S. MILITARY FORCES IN THE GULF. THE RESULT WILL BE INCREASED POTENTIAL FOR POSITIVE COVERAGE OF THE PERSONAL ASPECTS OF THE OPERATION.

3. HOWEVER, UNIT COMMANDERS SHOULD REMIND THEIR PERSONNEL THAT U.S. FORCES HAVE NOT ALL LEFT THE THEATER AND THERE CONTINUES TO BE A NEED FOR OPERATIONAL SECURITY. ANY DISCUSSION OF UNIT STRENGTHS OR TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS STILL IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS IN SOUTHERN IRAQ ALSO WILL BE AVOIDED. OTHER TOPICS WHICH SHOULD NOT BE DISCUSSED: POSSIBLE FUTURE OPERATIONS; ANY SPECIAL FORCES ACTIVITY, PAST, PRESENT, OR FUTURE; DETAILED DESCRIPTIONS OF OPERATIONAL TACTICS THAT HAVE BEEN DESIGNATED AS SENSITIVE OR COULD REVEAL CLASSIFIED OPERATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WEAPON

SYSTEMS; PERSONAL ANALYSIS OR BELIEFS CONCERNING POLITICAL DECISIONS THAT WERE MADE DURING THE OPERATION THAT ARE THE PURVIEW OF THE NATIONAL COMMAND AUTHORITIES OR SENIOR MILITARY LEADERS; AND ANY SPECULATIVE COMMENT ON ACCIDENTS OR INCIDENTS THAT ARE UNDER INVESTIGATION SUCH AS AIRCRAFT ACCIDENTS, "FRIENDLY FIRE" SITUATIONS OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS.

4. REQUEST COMMANDERS BRIEF THEIR PERSONNEL THAT THE SAFEST APPROACH TO MEDIA INTERVIEWS IS TO STICK WITH RELATING PERSONAL EXPERIENCES, STAY AWAY FROM DISCUSSIONS OF POLICY, AND TO CONTINUE TO PROTECT CLASSIFIED OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION. PLEASE PASS THIS INFORMATION TO THE PERSONNEL WHO SERVED WITH SUCH HONOR THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE CAMPAIGN TO ENSURE THAT THE EXTENSIVE MEDIA COVERAGE DOESN'T JEOPARDIZE THE CONTINUING OPERATION.//

PAG

USN/CENTCOM

OTTUZYUW RUEKJCS9849 2242336-UUUU--RUEELEA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 122336ZAUG 90
FM SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD(PA)//
TO RUCJACC/USCINCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA// 90 AUG 13 PM 7:57
RUCJACC/USCINCENT FWD MACDILL AFB FL
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC
RUHOHOA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//PA//
RHTBAAA/USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PM//PA//
RUVESLA/USCINCSPACE PETERSON AFB CO//PA//
RHCGSRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RHCUAAA/USCINCTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHCGSRA/COMUSARCENT FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUWDCAA/CG I MEF//AP//
RHHMBRA/COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI//PA//
RUCTBBA/COMUSCENTAF SHAW AFB SC//PA//
RHDTAAA/COMTAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUEHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS9849 UNCLAS
RUETRSA/USMTM DHAHRAN SA
RUCJJCS/CDR JCSE MACDILL AFB FL
RUHGJTF/CJTFME
RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCBSAA/USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//PA//
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PA//
RUCUAAA/CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RHCUAAA/CINCMAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//OMC//
RUEHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI
RUEBLEA/CHUSMTM RIYADH SA
RUEAUSA/NGB WASHINGTON DC//PA//
BT
UNCLAS
SUBJ: [redacted] OPORD DESERT SHIELD PUBLIC AFFAIRS
A. USCINCENT 111630Z AUG 90, SAB.
1. REF A FROM USCINCENT PROPOSED ANNEX F TO OPORD DESERT SHIELD PUBLIC AFFAIRS AND IS APPROVED WITH THE FOLLOWING CHANGES:

PAGE 03 RUEKJCS9849 UNCLAS
A. PARA 2C(1) (A). CHANGE TO READ, "ASD(PA) WILL ENSURE TIMELY NOTIFICATION AND DEPLOYMENT OF THE DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL, IF ACTIVATED. ASD(PA) WILL COORDINATE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE (DOS) TO OBTAIN HOST GOVERNMENT APPROVAL FOR DOD NATIONAL NEWS

MEDIA POOL AND WILL ASSIST USCENTCOM PA AS APPROPRIATE TO OBTAIN APPROVAL FOR USCENTCOM REGIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOLS ENTRY INTO THE AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOR). DETAILED INFORMATION, SUPPORT ARRANGEMENTS AND ITINERARIES FOR EACH POOL DEPLOYMENT WILL BE FORWARDED BY USCENTCOM TO OASD(PA) FOR APPROVAL."
B. PARA 2C(1)(B). CHANGE TO READ, "RELEASE OF INFORMATION AUTHORITY WILL ULTIMATELY BE DELEGATED BY MESSAGE TO USCINCCENT. USCINCCENT FWD JTB(S), AND OTHER COMMANDS DESIGNATED BY ASD(PA) AND USCINCCENT AS REQUIRED OR UPON ACTIVATION OF JIBS."
C. PARA 2C(1)(C). CHANGE TO READ, "ASD(PA) WILL ASSIST USCINCENT PA AS APPROPRIATE ON A CONTINUING BASIS DURING THIS OPERATION."
D. PARA 4C(5), LAST SENTENCE. DELETE WORDS, "AN INTERVIEWS."
E. PARA 7J. CHANGE TO READ, "DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL AND USCENTCOM REGIONAL MEDIA POOL MEMBERS WILL BE...."
F. APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX F, PARA 1, SENTENCES 3,4 & 5. CHANGE TO READ, "NMRS SHOULD BE INFORMED OF THE SENSITIVITY OF THE INFORMA-

TION AND ASKED NOT TO RELEASE IT. U.S. MILITARY ACCREDITATION IS ISSUED BASED ON NMRS OBSERVANCE OF THE ESTABLISHED GROUND RULES."
G. APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX F, PARA 2C(1)(A), SECOND SENTENCE. CHANGE TO READ, "ALL DATELINES MUST BE: 'IN THE PERSIAN GULF' OR 'ABOARD THE USS (FILL IN NAME OF SHIP) IN THE PERSIAN GULF.' THERE CAN BE NO MENTION OF COUNTRY OF EMBARK IN REPORTING."
2. OASD(PA) POC FOR PLANS IS LTC JERRY R. HARKE, USA, A/V 223-1073, COMM (202) 693-1073; FOR MEDIA QUERIES, LCDR SATTERFIELD, A/V 227-5131, COMM (202) 697-5131.
BT
#9849

NNNN

JOHN GLENN, OHIO, CHAIRMAN

SAM NUNN, GEORGIA
CARL LEVIN, MICHIGAN
JIM SASSER, TENNESSEE
DAVID PRYOR, ARKANSAS
HERBERT KOHL, WISCONSIN
JOSEPH I. LIEBERMAN, CONNECTICUT
DANIEL K. AKAKA, HAWAII

WILLIAM V. ROTH, JR., DELAWARE
TED STEVENS, ALASKA
WILLIAM S. COHEN, MAINE
WARREN B. RUDMAN, NEW HAMPSHIRE
JOHN HEINZ, PENNSYLVANIA
JOHN SEYMOUR, CALIFORNIA

LEONARD WEISS, STAFF DIRECTOR
FRANKLIN G. POLK, MINORITY STAFF DIRECTOR AND CHIEF COUNSEL

United States Senate

COMMITTEE ON
GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS
WASHINGTON, DC 20510-6250

July 3, 1991

Captain Ron Wildermuth
U.S. Central Command
MacDill Air Force Base
Tampa, Florida 33608-7001

Dear Captain Wildermuth:

On May 24, 1991 I received a reply from Pete Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for Public Affairs, to my request for information and documents related to public affairs policy and guidance during Operation Desert Shield and Operation Desert Storm. I have enclosed a copy of Mr. Williams' response.

At points 5 and 8 in the letter, Mr. Williams states that relevant materials were not yet available because they were being shipped from Saudi Arabia to Tampa, which I must assume means to your office. While I understand that events since the war may have consumed your attention, I would like your assistance in obtaining the specific information and documents I requested.

As you have already spoken with Steven Katz, Chief Counsel to the Subcommittee on Government Information and Regulation, please continue to communicate with him. The address of the Subcommittee is Room 605 Hart, Washington, D.C. 20510. The telephone number is 202-224-9000.

Thank you for your work. I look forward to hearing from you in the near future.

Sincerely,

Herb Kohl

Herb Kohl
Chairman
Subcommittee on Government
Information and Regulation

ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20301-1400

24 MAY 1991

PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Senator Herb Kohl
United States Senate
Washington, DC 20510-6250

Dear Senator Kohl:

This is in reply to your letters of April 1 and May 14, 1991, to the Secretary of Defense requesting information related to the February 20, 1991, testimony on Pentagon regulation of media access to the Persian Gulf War and requesting a copy of Annex Foxtrot, respectively.

The following responses, including attachments, are provided to your twelve questions:

1. See attached flow chart diagram (TAB A).

2. There were no documents exchanged between the U.S. and Saudi governments regarding the Joint Information Bureaus (JIBs) and media policies. Those documents that were exchanged were informational. For example, as a courtesy we provided the Saudis with copies of our news releases.

The following is a summary of the arrangements that were in effect during Desert Shield and Desert Storm:

a. There were no combined JIBs operating in Saudi Arabia. The Saudi Ministry of Defense and Aviation (MODA) provided liaison officers to the Ministry of Information offices that were located with the U.S. JIBs, but these officers did not serve on the JIB staffs.

b. Bilateral public affairs issues were discussed in informal meetings held periodically between the JIB staff and the MODA public affairs staff. No minutes of these meetings were made. Subjects discussed were usually incidents involving U.S. media requests for access to Saudi officials and installations. The Saudis invariably allowed access to military facilities in the Northern and Eastern Provinces. They also allowed nearly unlimited access to the MODA building and Riyadh Airbase for media wishing to interview or cover U.S. officials working in these areas. The Saudis used these occasions to inform us about their media opportunities and travel arrangements.

c. Other contacts between the JIBs and Saudi officials involved their administrative and logistical support of our JIB operations. The Saudis managed the contracts and paid most of the expenses for U.S. public affairs quarters in the Hyatt Hotel in Riyadh and the Dhahran International Hotel. This included the phone bills, meals for public affairs personnel, and the use of the fourth floor briefing room in Riyadh where the press briefings were held. Since the contracts were between the Saudis and local vendors in Riyadh and Dhahran, the JIB did not possess or maintain any of these documents. The U.S. Central Command did certify that the services billed were in fact utilized.

3. Public affairs guidance from the Department of Defense pertaining to Operations Desert Shield and Desert Storm are attached at TAB B. The U.S. Central Command as well as other DoD components also promulgated guidance pertaining to the operations which is at TABs C and D respectively. The Ground Rules and Guidelines provided to news media covering Operations Desert Shield and Desert Storm are at TAB E. Also included are the CENTCOM Pool Membership and Operating Procedures (TAB F).

4. The Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs held a two-and-a-half hour teleconference on January 12, 1991, with many of the public affairs officers in the Gulf Region who would later serve as media pool escorts to explain in detail the Ground Rules and Guidelines for News Media which were promulgated on January 15. This session involved a detailed briefing by Mr. Williams followed by a question and answer session. The U.S. Central Command Public Affairs Office provided audio tapes of this session to public affairs officers who were unable to participate.

5. For reasons of safety, the U.S. Central Command's instructions to subordinate units were that media representatives would not operate in the forward areas without military public affairs officers as escorts. Correspondents arriving at units without military escorts were to be directed back to the JIBs in Dhahran or Riyadh. Written instructions are contained in documents currently in transit between Saudi Arabia and Tampa. The U.S. Central Command is researching its files for additional information on this subject. Pertinent documents will be forwarded to the committee.

6. The security review procedure was designed to protect against the publication or broadcast of information that might jeopardize operations or endanger lives. The Gulf media guidelines left the final decision to publish or broadcast in the hands of journalists. While the pools were in existence, 1,351 print pool reports were written (TAB K). In only five instances were stories appealed to Washington after security review in the field. Four of these were released as originally written. The fifth story dealt in detail with methods of intelligence operations. The reporter's editor-in-chief agreed to change the story to protect the sensitive materials. A copy of that story

and related documents including the pool report that was released are at TAB G.

At no point in the security review procedure were Department of Defense personnel authorized to make any changes to any media story. Changes were made only by the reporters themselves when informed that the stories were in violation of the ground rules. No changes to media pool products were authorized, and if made, were in violation of DoD guidelines. The Department of Defense and its components know of no cases where news media material is being withheld from disclosure to Congress or the public.

7. Neither the Department of Defense nor the U.S. Central Command is aware of any investigations. However, the Department sent questionnaires to all reporters who participated in pools and to the public affairs escort officers to further research this issue.

8. Four individuals were returned from forward areas to the rear during Operation Desert Storm. These four were not members of a media pool. The U.S. Central Command will research documents when they return to Tampa for additional information on this subject.

9. Neither the Department of Defense nor the U.S. Central Command is aware of any American news media representatives who had press credentials revoked by the U.S. Nor were we informed by the Saudis of their revoking any press credentials.

10. The Hometown News Media Program authorized news media representatives to accompany deploying forces from their hometowns on space available U.S. military aircraft to Saudi Arabia during Operation Desert Shield. The cost of the flight was borne by the U.S. government. The program allowed news media representatives to cover the deployment and, to a limited extent, the employment of units in Saudi Arabia from their media market. It was specifically designed to support local news media with standing interest in a particular unit or installation. It also permitted commanders of units already deployed to Saudi Arabia to invite hometown media to cover their units.

In order to participate in the program, news media represenatives were instructed to submit a request to travel with or visit a unit and to obtain a visa from the Saudi government. Additionally, the media representative had to show proof of sufficient funds to defray all personal costs including accommodations, meals, and personal items. A unit sponsoring a correspondent provided a full-time public affairs escort. The total time on the ground in Saudi Arabia was to be no longer than 96 hours. However, that time was flexible, if return transportation was not available.

Media representatives also accompanied the Secretary of Defense, the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and the

military service chiefs into the Gulf region to provide coverage of their activities. These media were charged for the cost of their flight on military aircraft. Some of the reporters remained in Saudi Arabia to cover Operations Desert Shield and Desert Storm.

Late in 1990, the bureau chiefs of many of the major U.S. news organizations approached the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs and expressed a concern that, should war break out in the Gulf region, they lacked sufficient news staff to adequately cover the conflict. To assist the media in covering hostilities, the Department of Defense made seats available on a C-141 aircraft which departed Andrews Air Force Base on January 17, 1991, with 126 news media representatives on board.

11. In 1941, President Roosevelt created the Office of Censorship. The office published a "Code of Wartime Practices," with full cooperation of the press, which codified information that could not be published without official authorization. It established a clearance procedure for official authorization of information for domestic publication within the United States. The U.S. military retained full authority to censor all dispatches from overseas theaters of war. During the war, censorship was conducted in the field and at the headquarters where dispatches were cleared. In practice, press censors would approve articles for release provided (1) they were accurate in statement and implication; (2) they did not supply military information to the enemy; (3) they did not injure the morale of our forces, the people at home, or the allies; and (4) they did not embarrass the United States, its allies, or neutral countries. Nearly all censorship cuts and stops were based on the second consideration -- security. In this matter censors asked two questions. "Does the enemy know this information and, if not, will it be of service to him?"

If a correspondent could prove that information in a story had been previously published, was known to the enemy or, if unknown to the enemy could serve no useful purpose, censors were generally willing to reconsider their verdicts and pass the story. The press could always protest to higher military headquarters.

During the Korean War, General MacArthur at first experimented with voluntary censorship on the part of the news media covering the conflict. Under this system, there were almost daily security problems. The number of these violations alarmed members of Congress, who called on the press and radio to stop disclosures. Finally, at the request of the reporters covering the war, General MacArthur imposed WWII-style field and headquarters censorship in December 1950. At TAB H are copies of the Regulations for War Correspondents Accompanying Allied Expeditionary Force in the Field dated 1944; Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force Operation Memorandum Number 27, Press Censorship, dated April 25, 1944; Notes for War Correspondents

accredited to Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force; Historical Manuscript File, Office of the Chief of Military History, Command and Press Relationships in the Korean Conflict; Military Assistance Command - Vietnam Directive 360-1, entitled Rules Governing Public Release of Military Information in Vietnam (Effective 1 November 1966); and a Memorandum to Correspondents, entitled MACV Accreditation Criteria dated February 20, 1972.

The field press censorship portion of the Wartime Information Security Program was assigned to the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs. This mission was delegated to the Army for execution, resulting in the creation of special field censorship units in the reserves. The training of Army field press censorship personnel was conducted under the supervision of the Army.

The Wartime Information Security Program was cancelled in January 1987. A copy of the DoD Directive on this program and the Cancellation notice is at TAB I.

If the Department of Defense were instructed to reinstate field press censorship, the process would involve the development of a totally new censorship capability. The Army has inactivated the six Army Reserve detachments that existed to support this mission and removed them from the force structure. Reinstatement would involve an extensive updating and reinstating of all Army censorship regulations and field manuals, establishment of new reserve or active-duty units, and funding to support the mission. Any new units would require training and certification prior to assuming a role as field censors.

12. The Defense Department does not intend to establish a study commission as in the aftermath of the Grenada rescue mission, or produce a report, as was the case after Panama. However, the Department is conducting an extensive after-action review of all aspects of operations in the Gulf including public affairs and media issues.

As requested in your letter of May 14, 1991, a copy of the public affairs annex "Foxtrot" for Operation Desert Shield is enclosed at TAB J.

Sincerely,

Pete Williams
Assistant Secretary of Defense
(Public Affairs)

Enclosures:
As Stated